



\$9,445,000*

**Missouri Valley Community School District, Iowa
School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds,
Series 2026**

(Book Entry Only)
(PARITY© Bidding Available)
(FAST closing)
(Bank Qualified)

DATE: Monday, June 15, 2026
TIME: 11:00 AM CDST
Place: Administration Building
607 East Lincoln Hwy
Missouri Valley, IA 51555

Standard & Poor's Rating: “ ___ ”

* preliminary, subject to change

PIPER | SANDLER

3900 Ingersoll Ave., Suite 110
Des Moines, IA 50312
515/247-2340

OFFICIAL BID FORM

TO: Members of the Board of Directors of the Missouri Valley Community School District, Iowa (the "Issuer")

Re: \$9,445,000* School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026 dated the date of delivery, of the Issuer (the "Bonds")

For all of the above Bonds, in accordance with the Official Terms of Offering, we will pay you \$ _____ for Bonds bearing interest rates and maturing as follows:

<u>Coupon %</u>	<u>Yield %</u>	<u>Bonds Due</u>	<u>Coupon %</u>	<u>Yield %</u>	<u>Bonds Due</u>
_____	_____	June 1, 2027	_____	_____	June 1, 2039
_____	_____	June 1, 2028	_____	_____	June 1, 2040
_____	_____	June 1, 2029	_____	_____	June 1, 2041
_____	_____	June 1, 2030	_____	_____	June 1, 2042
_____	_____	June 1, 2031	_____	_____	June 1, 2043
_____	_____	June 1, 2032	_____	_____	June 1, 2044
_____	_____	June 1, 2033	_____	_____	June 1, 2045
_____	_____	June 1, 2034	_____	_____	June 1, 2046
_____	_____	June 1, 2035	_____	_____	June 1, 2047
_____	_____	June 1, 2036	_____	_____	June 1, 2048
_____	_____	June 1, 2037	_____	_____	June 1, 2049
_____	_____	June 1, 2038	_____	_____	June 1, 2050

_____ We hereby elect to have the following issued as term bonds:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Month and Year (Inclusive)</u>	<u>Maturity Month and Year</u>
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____
\$ _____	_____ to _____	_____

Subject to mandatory redemption requirement in the amounts and at the times shown above

_____ We will not elect to have any bonds issued as term bonds

_____ We represent that we are a bidder with established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds.

_____ We will elect to utilize bond insurance from company _____ at a premium of \$ _____

This bid is for prompt acceptance and for delivery of said Bonds to use in compliance with the Official Terms of Offering, which is made a part of this proposal, by reference. Award will be made on a True Interest Cost Basis (TIC).

According to our computations (the correct computation being controlling in the award), we compute the following:

NET INTEREST COST: \$ _____ TRUE INTEREST COST _____ %

Account Manager

Authorized Signature of Account Manager

The foregoing offer is hereby accepted by and on behalf of the Missouri Valley Community School District in the Counties of Harrison and Pottawattamie, State of Iowa, this 15th day of June 2026.

ATTEST: _____
Board Secretary

President

* Subject to change

OFFICIAL TERMS OF OFFERING

This section sets forth the description of certain terms of the Bonds as well as the terms of offering with which all bidders and bid proposals are required to comply, as follows:

The Bonds: The Bonds to be offered are the following:

SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUE AND REFUNDING BONDS in the principal amount of \$9,445,000 (See Adjustment paragraph immediately below)*, dated the date of delivery (the "Dated Date") in the denomination of \$5,000 or multiples thereof, and maturing as shown on the front cover of the official statement.

* Adjustment to Principal Amount After Determination of Best Bid Each scheduled maturity of the Bonds is subject to increase or decrease. Such adjustments shall be made promptly after the sale and prior to the award of bids by the issuer and shall be in the sole discretion of the Issuer. The Issuer shall only make such adjustments in order to size the Bonds to provide enough funds to match actual known project costs received at bid on same date and to assure reasonable debt service coverage is met. To cooperate with any adjustment in the principal amounts, the Successful Bidder is required, as a part of its bid, to indicate its Initial Reoffering Yield and Initial Reoffering Price on each maturity of the Bonds (said price shall be calculated to the date as indicated by the Issuer). The total par amount of this issue will not exceed \$11,500,000.

The dollar amount bid by the Successful Bidder may be changed if the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, as adjusted as described below, is adjusted, however the interest rates specified by the Successful Bidder for all maturities will not change. The Issuer's Municipal Advisor will make every effort to ensure that the percentage net compensation to the Successful Bidder (the percentage resulting from dividing (i) the aggregate difference between the offering price of the Bonds to the public and the price to be paid to the Issuer (not including accrued interest), less any bond insurance premium and credit rating fee, if any, to be paid by the Successful Bidder, by (ii) the principal amount of the Bonds) does not increase or decrease from what it would have been if no adjustment was made to principal amounts shown in the maturity schedule.

The Successful Bidder may not withdraw or modify its bid once submitted to the Issuer for any reason, including post bond adjustment. Any adjustment shall be conclusive, and shall be binding upon the Successful Bidder.

Optional Redemption: The Bonds maturing after June 1, 2036, may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on said date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Interest: Interest on said Bonds will be payable semiannually on each June 1 and December 1, beginning June 1, 2027 calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days and twelve 30-day months. Interest shall be payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the persons who were registered owners thereof as of the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date, to the addresses appearing on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent or a such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by a registered owner.

Book Entry System: The Bonds will be issued by means of a book entry system with no physical distribution of certificates made to the public. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and one certificate, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds maturing in each year, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which will act as securities depository of the Bonds. Individual purchases of the Bonds may be made in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof of a single maturity through book entries made on the books and records of DTC and its participants. Principal and interest are payable by the Issuer to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of beneficial owners. The successful bidder, as a condition of delivery of the Bonds, will be required to deposit the certificates with DTC.

Good Faith Deposit: A Good Faith Deposit ("Deposit") in the form of a certified or cashier's check or a wire in the amount of \$94,450 for the Bonds, payable to the order of the Issuer is required. If a check is used, it must accompany each bid. If a wire is to be used, it must be received by the Issuer not later than two hours after the time stated for receipt of bids. The Municipal Advisor or the Issuer will provide the apparent winning bidder (the "Purchaser") with wiring instructions, by facsimile or email, within 10 minutes after the stated time when bids are due. If the wire is not received at the time indicated above, the Issuer will abandon its plan to award to the Purchaser ("Purchaser"), and will contact the next highest bidder received and offer said bidder the opportunity to become the Purchaser, on the terms as outlined in said bidder's bid, so long as said bidder submits a good faith wire within two hours of the time offered. The Issuer will not award the Bonds to the Purchaser absent receipt of the Deposit prior to action awarding the Bonds. No interest on the Deposit will accrue to the Purchaser. The Deposit will be applied to the purchase price of the Bonds. In the event the Purchaser fails to honor its bid, the Deposit will be retained by the Issuer.

Form of Bids: All bids shall be unconditional for the entire issue of Bonds for a price of not less than 98.20% of par, plus accrued interest, and shall specify the rate or rates of interest in conformity to the limitations set forth herein. Bids must be submitted on or in substantial compliance with the Official Bid Form provided by the Issuer or through the Internet Bid System. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by any person, or as a result of the use of the electronic bid, facsimile facilities or the means used to deliver or complete a bid. The use of such facilities or means is at the sole risk of the prospective bidder who shall be bound by the terms of the bid as received. No bid will be received after the time specified on the front cover of the preliminary official statement. The time as maintained by the Internet

Bid System shall constitute the official time with respect to all Bids submitted. A bid may be withdrawn before the bid deadline using the same method used to submit the bid. If more than one bid is received from a bidder, the last bid received shall be considered.

Confidential information sent via secured portal: All confidential information exchanged between the Issuer and the Purchaser (including but not limited to closing details and good faith wire details) must be sent via a secure portal. As a condition to closing, the winning bidder will cooperate with the Issuer, its legal counsel and its Municipal Advisor to ensure that all confidential information is sent via a secure portal.

Internet Bidding: Internet bids must be submitted through Parity® ("the Internet Bid System"). Information about the Internet Bid System may be obtained by calling 212-849-5000.

Each bidder shall be solely responsible for making necessary arrangements to access the Internet Bid System for purpose of submitting its internet bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the requirements of the Official Terms of Offering. The Issuer is permitting bidders to use the services of the Internet Bid System solely as a communication mechanism to conduct the internet bidding and the Internet Bid System is not an agent of the Issuer. In the events of conflict with information provided by the Internet Bid System and the Official Bid terms, the Issuer, in its sole discretion, shall choose a path to resolve the conflict. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by any person, or as a result of the use of the Internet Bid System. The use of such facilities or means is at the sole risk of the prospective bidder who shall be bound by the terms of the bid as received.

Electronic Facsimile Bidding: Facsimile Bids will not be accepted.

Sealed Bidding: Sealed bids may be submitted and will be received in the office of the Superintendent, Missouri Valley Community School District, 607 East Lincoln Hwy, Missouri Valley, IA.

Rates of Interest: The rates of interest specified in the bidder's proposal must conform to the limitations following:

The interest rates bid must be in multiples of 1/8th, 1/20th or 1/100th of 1%.

Rates for maturities 2027-2036 may not be more than 2% higher than any other rate in that date range.

Rates for maturities 2037-2050 must be in level or ascending order, with the 2037 rate as the basis.

Delivery: The Bonds will be delivered to the Purchaser via FAST delivery with the Paying Agent holding the Bonds on behalf of DTC, against full payment in immediately available cash or federal funds. Should delivery be delayed beyond sixty days from date of sale for any reason except failure of performance by the Purchaser, the Purchaser may withdraw his bid and thereafter his interest in and liability for the Bonds will cease. (When the Bonds are ready for delivery, the Issuer may give the successful bidder five working days' notice of the delivery date and the Issuer will expect payment in full on that date, otherwise reserving the right at its option to determine that the bidder has failed to comply with the offer of purchase.)

Establishment of Issue Price: (a) The winning bidder shall assist the Issuer in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the Issuer at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public or the sales price or prices of the Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the Issuer and Bond Counsel. All communications required of the Issuer under this Official Terms of Offering to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be communicated on behalf of the Issuer by the Issuer's municipal advisor identified herein and any notice or report to be provided to the Issuer may be provided to the Issuer's municipal advisor.

(b) The Issuer intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the Bonds (the "competitive sale requirements") because:

- (1) the Issuer shall disseminate this Official Terms of Offering to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential underwriters;
- (2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
- (3) the Issuer may receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
- (4) the Issuer anticipates awarding the sale of the Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Bonds at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Official Terms of Offering.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Official Terms of Offering shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in the bid.

(c) In the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the Issuer shall so advise the winning bidder. The Issuer may

determine to treat (i) the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the Bonds (the “10% test”) is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity and/or (ii) the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date of any maturity of the Bonds as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”), in each case applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis. The winning bidder shall advise the Issuer if any maturity of the Bonds satisfies the 10% test as of the date and time of the award of the Bonds. The Issuer shall promptly advise the winning bidder, at or before the time of award of the Bonds, which maturities of the Bonds shall be subject to the 10% test or shall be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule. **Bids will not be subject to cancellation in the event that the Issuer determines to apply the hold-the-offering-price rule to any maturity of the Bonds. Bidders should prepare their bids on the assumption that some or all of the maturities of the Bonds will be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule in order to establish the issue price of the Bonds.**

(d) By submitting a bid, the winning bidder shall (i) confirm that the underwriters have offered or will offer the Bonds to the public on or before the date of award at the offering price or prices (the “initial offering price”), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the bid submitted by the winning bidder and (ii) agree, on behalf of the underwriters participating in the purchase of the Bonds, that the underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of any maturity to which the hold-the-offering-price rule shall apply to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The winning bidder will advise the Issuer promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(e) If the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, then until the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Bonds, the winning bidder agrees to promptly report to the Issuer the prices at which the unsold Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either (i) all Bonds of that maturity have been sold or (ii) the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the winning bidder’s reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Issuer or bond counsel.

(f) The Issuer acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on (i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an underwriter or dealer who is a member of the selling group is a party to a third-party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The Issuer further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds.

(g) By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(i)(A) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the winning bidder that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the winning bidder, and (ii) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, (B) to promptly notify the winning bidder of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and (C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the winning bidder shall assume that each order submitted by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public.

(ii) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter or dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution

agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the winning bidder or such underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the winning bidder or such underwriter, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or the underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

- (h) Sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Official Terms of Offering. Further, for purposes of this Official Terms of Offering:
 - (i) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,
 - (ii) “underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),
 - (iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
 - (iv) “sale date” means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the Issuer to the winning bidder.

Official Statement: The Official Statement, when further supplemented by an addendum or addenda specifying the maturity dates, principal amounts, and interest rates of the Bonds, and any other information required by law or deemed appropriate by the Issuer, shall constitute a "Final Official Statement" of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds, as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule"). By awarding the Bonds to any underwriter or underwriting syndicate submitting an Official Bid Form therefore, the Issuer agrees that, no more than seven (7) business days after the date of such award, it shall provide, without cost, to the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate to which the Bonds, one “.pdf” copy of the Official Statement and the addendum described in the preceding sentence to permit each "Participating Underwriter" (as that term is defined in the Rule) to comply with the provisions of such Rule. The Issuer shall treat the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate to which the Bonds are awarded as its designated agent for purposes of distributing copies of the Final Official Statement to each participating underwriter. Any underwriter executing and delivering an Official Bid Form with respect to the Bonds agrees thereby that if its bid is accepted by the Issuer, (i) it shall accept such designation and (ii) it shall enter into a contractual relationship with all Participating Underwriters of the Bonds for purposes of assuring the receipt by each such Participating Underwriter of the Final Official Statement.

CUSIP Numbers: It is anticipated that CUSIP numbers will be printed on the Bonds. In no event will the Issuer be responsible for or Bond Counsel review or express any opinion of the correctness of such numbers, and incorrect numbers on said Bonds shall not be cause for the purchaser to refuse to accept delivery of the Bonds. The CUSIP fee will be paid for by the Issuer.

Responsibility of Bidder: It is the responsibility of the bidder to deliver its signed, completed bid prior to the time of sale as posted on the front cover of the Official Statement. Neither the Issuer nor its Municipal Advisor will assume responsibility for the collection of or receipt of bids. Bids received after the appointed time of sale will not be opened.

Continuing Disclosure: In order to permit bidders for the Bonds and other participating underwriters in the primary offering of the Bonds to comply with paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule, the Issuer will covenant and agree, for the benefit of the registered holders or beneficial owners from time to time of the outstanding Bonds, in the Series 2026 Resolution, to provide on annual basis, annual reports of specified information and notice of the occurrence of certain events, if material, as hereinafter described (the “Disclosure Covenants”). The information to be provided, the events as to which notice is to be given, if material, and a summary of other provisions of the Disclosure Covenants, including termination, amendment and remedies, are set forth in Appendix C to this Official Statement.

Breach of the Disclosure Covenants will not constitute a default or an “Event of Default” under the Bonds or resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds. A broker or dealer is to consider a known breach of the Disclosure Covenants, however, before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Thus, a failure on the part of the Issuer to observe the Disclosure Covenants may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

For more information on this see Continuing Disclosure herein.

Bond Insurance: Application has not been made for municipal bond insurance. Should the Bonds qualify for the issuance of any policy of municipal bond insurance or commitment therefore at the option of the bidder, the purchase of any such insurance policy or the issuance of any such commitment shall be at the sole option and expense of the Purchaser. Any increased costs of issuance on the Bonds resulting from such purchase of insurance shall be paid by the Purchaser, except that, if the Issuer has requested and received a rating on the Bonds from a municipal bond rating service, the Issuer will pay that rating fee. Any other rating service fees shall be the responsibility of the Purchaser.

Requested modifications to the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds or other issuance documents shall be accommodated by the Issuer at its sole discretion. In no event will modifications be made regarding the investment of funds created under the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds or other issuance documents without prior Issuer consent, in its sole discretion. Either the purchaser or the insurer must agree, in the insurance commitment letter or separate agreement acceptable to the Issuer in its sole discretion, to pay any future continuing disclosure costs of the Issuer associated with any rating changes assigned to the municipal bond insurer after closing (for example, if there is a rating change on the municipal bond insurer that require a material event notice filing by the Issuer, the purchaser or the municipal bond insurer must agree to pay the reasonable costs associated with such filing). Failure of the municipal bond insurer to issue the policy after the Bonds have been awarded to the Purchaser shall not constitute cause for failure or refusal by the Purchaser to accept delivery of the Bonds.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JUNE 5, 2026

S & P's Rating: " _ "

NEW ISSUE - DTC BOOK ENTRY ONLY

Assuming compliance with certain covenants, in the opinion of Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Bond Counsel, under present law and assuming continued compliance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, such interest on the Bonds may be taken into account for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Iowa income taxes. The Bonds will be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations." See "TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED TAX MATTERS" herein for a more detailed discussion.



\$9,445,000* Missouri Valley Community School District, Iowa School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026

Dated: _____ Date of delivery

The School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Bonds") are issued by the Missouri Valley Community School District, Iowa (the "District" or the "Issuer") pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 423F, as amended, and a resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds expected to be adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer on July 13, 2026 to finance school infrastructure projects. The Bonds are issued as fully registered Bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Bondholder and nominee of the Depository Trust Company, New York, NY ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchases of the Bonds will be made in book-entry form. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Bonds purchased. So long as DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the Bondholder, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be paid by UMB Bank, n.a., West Des Moines, Iowa, as Registrar and Paying Agent (the "Registrar" or the "Paying Agent"), or its successor, to DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co. Disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of the DTC Participants as more fully described herein. Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent will have any responsibility or obligation to such DTC Participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom they act as nominee with respect to the Bonds.

The Bonds are not general obligations of the Issuer, but are special limited obligations of the Issuer. The Bonds and any other Parity Bonds are payable only from the School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use tax revenues received by the Issuer, which are pledged to the repayment of the Bonds. THE BONDS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE NOR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE ISSUER OR CHARGE AGAINST ITS GENERAL CREDIT OR GENERAL FUNDS. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, NOR THE STATE OF IOWA NOR THE GENERAL TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE STATE OF IOWA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF IOWA, IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS OR THE INTEREST THEREON OR OTHER COSTS INCIDENT THERETO. See "Security and Source of Payment for the Bonds" herein.

Interest on the Bonds is payable on June 1 and December 1 in each year, beginning June 1, 2027 to the registered owners thereof. Interest shall be payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the persons who were registered owners thereof as of the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date, to the addresses appearing on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent or a such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by a registered owner.

The Bonds maturing after June 1, 2036, may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on said date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

MATURITY SCHEDULE *

<u>Bond Due</u>	<u>Amount *</u>	<u>Rate *</u>	<u>Yield *</u>	<u>Cusip Num.**</u>	<u>Bonds Due</u>	<u>Amount *</u>	<u>Rate *</u>	<u>Yield *</u>	<u>Cusip Num.**</u>
June 1, 2027	\$355,000			606423 AQ4	June 1, 2039	\$380,000			606423 BC4
June 1, 2028	285,000			606423 AR2	June 1, 2040	395,000			606423 BD2
June 1, 2029	285,000			606423 AS0	June 1, 2041	410,000			606423 BE0
June 1, 2030	260,000			606423 AT8	June 1, 2042	425,000			606423 BF7
June 1, 2031	260,000			606423 AU5	June 1, 2043	445,000			606423 BG5
June 1, 2032	275,000			606423 AV3	June 1, 2044	465,000			606423 BH3
June 1, 2033	290,000			606423 AW1	June 1, 2045	485,000			606423 BJ9
June 1, 2034	300,000			606423 AX9	June 1, 2046	505,000			606423 BK6
June 1, 2035	315,000			606423 AY7	June 1, 2047	525,000			606423 BL4
June 1, 2036	335,000			606423 AZ4	June 1, 2048	550,000			606423 BM2
June 1, 2037	350,000			606423 BA8	June 1, 2049	580,000			606423 BN0
June 1, 2038	365,000			606423 BB6	June 1, 2050	605,000			606423 BP5
\$		%		Term bond due June 1		Yield			Cusip Num.**

Investing in the Bonds is subject to certain risks. See "CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS' RISKS" herein. In making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of this issue and the terms of the offering including the merits and risk involved.

The Bonds are being offered when, as and if issued by the Issuer and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to receipt of an opinion as to legality, validity and tax exemption by Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Des Moines, Iowa, Bond Counsel. Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. is also serving as Disclosure Counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Piper Sandler & Co is serving as Municipal Advisor to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Municipal Advisor by Dentons Davis Brown. It is expected that the Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery on or about July 28, 2026. The Underwriter intends to engage in secondary market trading of the Bonds subject to applicable securities laws. The Underwriter is not obligated, however, to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the holder thereof.

The Date of this Official Statement is _____, 2026

* Preliminary, subject to change

** CUSIP numbers shown above have been assigned by a separate organization not affiliated with the Issuer. The Issuer has not selected nor is responsible for selecting the CUSIP numbers assigned to the Bonds nor do they make any representation as to the correctness of such CUSIP numbers on the Bonds or as indicated above.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

No dealer, salesman or any other person has been authorized by the Issuer or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Issuer or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of any offer to buy any of the securities offered hereby in any state to any persons to whom it is unlawful to make such offer in such state. The information set forth herein has been provided by the Issuer. The Underwriter makes no guarantee as to accuracy or completeness of such information, and its inclusion herein (other than representations about the Underwriter) is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriter. Except where otherwise indicated, this Official Statement speaks as of the date hereof. Neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT
CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS' RISKS
SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS
HISTORICAL AND ESTIMATED STATEWIDE RECEIPTS OF THE TAX
CURRENT STATEWIDE RECEIPTS OF THE TAX – AVERAGE PER PUPIL RECEIPTS
ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS
CALCULATIONS OF FISCAL YEAR TOTAL COLLECTIONS
HISTORICAL RESIDENT ENROLLMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT
ACTUAL HISTORIC SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX REVENUE RECEIPTS
ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX RECEIPTS
ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE AND COVERAGE ON THE BONDS
THE PROJECT
THE BONDS
LITIGATION
UNDERWRITING
TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED TAX MATTERS
LEGAL MATTERS
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE
MISCELLANEOUS
APPENDIX A - GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER
APPENDIX B - FORM OF LEGAL OPINION
APPENDIX C - FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE
APPENDIX D –AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
APPENDIX E –FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATES

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A CONTRACT WITH THE PURCHASERS OF THE BONDS. THE ISSUER CONSIDERS THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT TO BE “NEAR FINAL” WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 15c2-12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE COMMISSION. STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT WHICH INVOLVES ESTIMATES, FORECASTS OR MATTERS OF OPINION, WHETHER OR NOT EXPRESSLY SO DESCRIBED HEREIN, ARE INTENDED SOLELY AS SUCH AND ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF FACTS.

REFERENCES TO WEBSITE ADDRESSES PRESENTED HEREIN ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY BE IN THE FORM OF A HYPERLINK SOLELY FOR THE READER’S CONVENIENCE. UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, SUCH WEBSITES AND THE INFORMATION OR LINKS CONTAINED THEREIN ARE NOT INCORPORATED INTO, AND ARE NOT PART OF, THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT FOR PURPOSES OF, AND AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN, SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION RULE 15C2-12.

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION BY REASON OF THE PROVISIONS OF SECTIONS 3(a)(2) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED. THE REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION OF THESE SECURITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES IN WHICH THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED AND THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION IN OTHER STATES SHALL NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THESE STATES NOR ANY OF THEIR AGENCIES HAVE PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SECURITIES OR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Official Statement, including Appendix A, contains statements which should be considered “forward-looking statements,” meaning they refer to possible future events or conditions. Such statements are generally identifiable by the words such as “anticipated,” “plan,” “expect,” “projected,” “estimate,” “budget” “pro forma,” “forecast,” “intend,” or similar words. THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS TO DIFFER. THE ISSUER DOES NOT EXPECT OR INTEND TO UPDATE OR REVISE ANY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN IF OR WHEN ITS EXPECTATIONS, OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR. INCLUDED IN SUCH RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES ARE (i) THOSE RELATING TO THE POSSIBLE INVALIDITY OF THE UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS AND ESTIMATES, (ii) POSSIBLE CHANGES OR DEVELOPMENTS IN SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, BUSINESS, INDUSTRY, MARKET, LEGAL AND REGULATORY CIRCUMSTANCES, AND (iii) CONDITIONS AND ACTIONS TAKEN OR OMITTED TO BE TAKEN BY THIRD PARTIES, INCLUDING CUSTOMERS, SUPPLIERS, BUSINESS PARTNERS AND COMPETITORS, AND LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES AND OFFICIALS. ASSUMPTIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING INVOLVE JUDGMENTS WITH RESPECT TO, AMONG OTHER THINGS, FUTURE ECONOMIC, COMPETITIVE, AND MARKET CONDITIONS AND FUTURE BUSINESS DECISIONS, ALL OF WHICH ARE DIFFICULT OR IMPOSSIBLE TO PREDICT ACCURATELY. FOR THESE REASONS, THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INCLUDED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT WILL PROVE TO BE ACCURATE.

UNDUE RELIANCE SHOULD NOT BE PLACED ON FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. ALL FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INCLUDED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT ARE BASED ON INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE DISTRICT ON THE DATE HEREOF, AND THE DISTRICT ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO UPDATE ANY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ITS EXPECTATIONS OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR OR FAIL TO OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS INDICATED UNDER THE CAPTION “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.”

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, IOWA
\$9,445,000* SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUE AND REFUNDING BONDS,
SERIES 2026

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement presents certain information relating to the Missouri Valley Community School District, Iowa (the “District” or the “Issuer”), in connection with the sale of the Issuer’s School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026 (the “Bonds”). Proceeds of the Bonds will be used i) to remodel, repair, improve, furnish, and equip existing school facilities, including HVAC, and fire alarm improvements in all school buildings, and secure entrances and office spaces at the high school and middle school; ii) to currently refund the outstanding School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2020, dated April 29, 2020 (the “Refunded Bonds”); iii) to establish and fund a Debt Service Reserve Fund, and iv) to pay costs of issuance for the Bonds (the “Project”). See “**THE PROJECT**” herein. The Bonds will be issued pursuant to a resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds expected to be adopted by the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of the Issuer on or about July 13, 2026 (the “Series 2026 Resolution”).

Prior to the adoption by the Iowa Legislature (the “Legislature”) of Chapter 423F of the Code of Iowa, as amended (the “Act”), voters in Harrison and Pottawattamie Counties, authorized a school infrastructure local option sales and services tax to be used for school infrastructure purposes. Under the Act, all prior school infrastructure local option sales and services taxes were repealed on July 1, 2008, in favor of a new statewide one cent school infrastructure sales, services & use tax (the “Tax”). Under the provisions of the Act, school corporations are authorized to issue Sales Tax Revenue Bonds payable from the receipt of such Tax revenues (the “Tax Revenues”) for certain purposes, and for certain periods of time, set forth in the Act. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein.

Summaries and descriptions of the Issuer, the Act, the Bonds, the Series 2026 Resolution, and certain other documents are included in this Official Statement. The summaries of and references to all documents, statutes and other instruments referred to herein do not purport to be complete, comprehensive or definitive, and each such summary and reference is qualified in its entirety by reference to each such document, statute or instrument. Copies of the Series 2026 Resolution may be obtained during the initial offering period by contacting the Issuer. The Issuer has agreed to provide certain continuing disclosure information after issuance of the Bonds as more fully described under “**APPENDIX C - Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate**” – attached hereto.

This Preliminary Official Statement is deemed to be a final official statement within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, except for the omission of certain pricing and other information which is to be made available through a final Official Statement.

This Introductory Statement is only a brief description of the Bonds and certain other matters. Such description is qualified by reference to the entire Preliminary Official Statement and the documents summarized or described herein. This Preliminary Official Statement should be reviewed in its entirety.

The Bonds are special, limited obligations payable solely from the Tax Revenues received by the Issuer and certain funds pledged to the payment thereof in the Series 2026 Resolution. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS.**”

All statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized.

CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS

An investment in the Bonds involves an element of risk. In order to identify risk factors and make an informed investment decision, potential investors should be thoroughly familiar with this entire Preliminary Official Statement (including the appendices hereto) in order to make a judgment as to whether the Bonds are an appropriate investment. This information is based on current information available to the Issuer that may be incomplete and unknown. This information was derived using certain assumptions and methodologies, and includes unaudited financial information and projections. Some of this information is forward-looking and subject to change.

* Preliminary, subject to change

Limited Obligations

The Bonds are not general obligations of the Issuer but are special limited obligations of the Issuer. The Bonds are payable only from (1) the Tax Revenues received by the Issuer, (2) the Sinking Fund (as defined herein) and (3) the Debt Service Reserve Fund (as defined herein), each of which are pledged to the repayment of the Bonds. **THE BONDS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE NOR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE ISSUER OR CHARGE AGAINST ITS GENERAL CREDIT OR GENERAL FUNDS. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, NOR THE STATE OF IOWA NOR THE GENERAL TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, THE STATE OF IOWA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF IOWA, IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS OR THE INTEREST THEREON OR OTHER COSTS INCIDENT THERETO.** See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS” herein.

Estimated Tax Revenues

Estimates of Tax Revenues available to pay the Bonds in the future presented herein are based on estimates provided to the Issuer by the State of Iowa Department of Revenue (the “Department”), which estimates have not been independently reviewed by any third parties. Failure to receive Tax Revenues in the amount estimated would reduce the debt service coverage ratios described herein (see “**ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE AND COVERAGE ON THE BONDS**” herein). If such estimates vary significantly from actual Tax Revenues in the future, that variance could prevent the Issuer from making timely payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

While the estimated Tax Revenues set forth herein are based upon information and assumptions that the Issuer believes to be reasonable, potential purchasers of the Bonds should recognize that such estimates are subject to changes resulting from a wide variety of economic and other conditions. Therefore, no assurance can be given that the Tax Revenues will be received in the annual or aggregate amount estimated. There may be material differences between the estimated receipts and actual payment of Tax Revenues to the Issuer.

Enrollment Trends

Tax Revenues received are based on the certified enrollment of the Issuer as described herein. Changes in enrollment, whether up or down, will impact Tax Revenues received, the impact of which could be material. Deterioration in long term enrollment or increases in statewide enrollments not matched by increases in enrollments in the Issuer will potentially reduce the actual amount of the Tax Revenues received, and that reduction could materially alter the Issuer’s ability to repay the Bonds. See “**ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE AND COVERAGE ON THE BONDS**” and “**HISTORICAL RESIDENT ENROLLMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**” herein.

Economic Conditions

The Tax is being collected generally on the same basis as the State of Iowa (the “State”) retail sales and services tax, subject to certain exceptions. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein. The Tax may not be levied on the sale of property or on any service not taxed by the State. A wide variety of economic and other conditions could cause fluctuations affecting the volume of taxable sales and services within the State which would then affect the Issuer’s receipt of the Tax Revenues. The following factors, among others, may affect the economic climate of the State and the volume of taxable sales and services originated in the State (and therefore the amount of Tax Revenues collected by the State and distributed to the Issuer), to an extent which cannot be determined at this time:

- 1) Global health pandemics, including the duration and scope thereof;
- 2) Employee strikes or other adverse labor actions affecting significant employers within the State;
- 3) Increased unemployment within the State;
- 4) Population decrease or other unfavorable demographic changes in the Issuer and surrounding areas;
- 5) Decrease in the number of resident students in the Issuer’s boundaries;
- 6) Competition from sales and services providers located outside of the State;
- 7) The loss of local retail establishment or any decrease in the amount of sales generated in the State;
- 8) Natural disaster or catastrophes affecting significant portions of the Issuer and surrounding areas,
- 9) Delays in receiving of the Tax Revenues;
- 10) Competition from Internet based sales and services providers that are currently exempt from the Tax;
- 11) Other unforeseen competitive or economic factors or acts of God.

The Revenue Purpose Statement

The Act provides that a school corporation may use Tax Revenues for school infrastructure purposes, as authorized pursuant to a Revenue Purpose Statement (the “RPS”) which must be approved by the voters at a special election held for such purpose. The voters of the Issuer approved the RPS at an election held on March 4, 2025. The RPS describes the permitted uses of the Tax Revenue and is effective until January 1, 2071 unless repealed or amended. The RPS may be amended from time to time by the voters in the Issuer’s boundaries. However, the RPS may not be amended in a way that would cause the school corporation to be unable to use Tax Revenues to repay validly issued School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use Tax Revenue Bonds, including the Bonds.

Legislative Revisions of the Act

A tax was originally enacted during the 1998 session of the Iowa General Assembly to set forth conditions under which bonds payable from a local sales and services tax may be issued (the “Prior Tax”) and was amended by the General Assembly on multiple occasions after its enactment. The Act was initially enacted to repeal the Prior Tax effective July 1, 2008. Potential purchasers of the Bonds should recognize that the Act may be amended further while the Bonds are outstanding, and such legislation could materially revise the current provisions of the Act relating to the collection, payment, application, receipt or distribution of the Tax Revenues to the Issuer, subject to constitutional restraints on impairment of contracts. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any proposal might be enacted or whether if enacted, it would apply to the Bonds issued prior to enactment. Any such legislative amendments could adversely affect the Issuer’s ability to make timely payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds. Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the Municipal Advisor, Counsel to the Municipal Advisor, the Issuer or the Underwriter do not express any opinion regarding any pending or proposed legislation related to the Act.

In 2019, House File 546 was signed into law (the “2019 Act”) extending the Tax from December 31, 2029 to January 1, 2051. Provisions in the 2019 Act include an increase in the amount of the tax that is dedicated toward property tax relief, among others, under specific conditions related to the overall annual growth in the Tax, additional public hearing processes, expanded definition of “school infrastructure” and voter re-approval required for revenue purpose statements. Under the 2019 Act, an existing RPS approved by the voters of a school district before July 1, 2019 shall terminate on January 1, 2031 or the expiration date contained in the current RPS, whichever is earlier. On March 4, 2025, voters in the Issuer approved the current RPS, which expires when the Tax sunsets on January 1, 2071. The Project is an authorized school infrastructure project under the RPS.

In 2022, the Department’s method of distributing Tax Revenues received was amended. The Act requires the Department to, annually prior to August 15, estimate the amount of revenue that will be remitted to the school corporations for the fiscal year beginning each July 1. Historically, the Department was required to remit 95% of the annual estimate of Tax revenues to be remitted to the school corporations in monthly installments over the fiscal year, and was allowed to retain 5% of the estimate until the end of the fiscal year, at which time the Department would complete an audit of the actual receipts and the actual remittances of the Tax. The Department would then reconcile the difference between the actual receipts and the estimated remittances and would remit the remaining balance to the school corporations on or around November 1 for the fiscal year ending the previous July 30 (the “Reconciliation Payment”). It was possible for the Reconciliation Payment to be a negative number if actual receipts were less than expected receipts by an amount greater than 5%. Beginning with the October 2022 transfer, the Department began transferring the actual amount of Tax Revenue attributable to each school corporation for the Tax Revenue remitted in the preceding month which eliminates the Reconciliation Payment.

On May 3, 2026, the General Assembly enacted Senate File 2472 (“SF2472”). The Governor signed SF2472 into law on May 18, 2026. SF2472 accelerates the diversion of Tax Revenues to the Property Tax Equity Relief fund (“PTR”) from its current rate of seven and one tenth percent (7.1%) to twelve and one-half percent (12.5%) for fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026; to fifteen percent (15%) for fiscal year beginning July 1, 2027; to seventeen and one-half percent (17.5%) for fiscal year beginning July 1, 2028; to twenty-two and one-half percent (22.5%) for fiscal year beginning July 1, 2029; to twenty-five percent (25%) for fiscal year beginning July 1, 2030 and each year thereafter. SF2472 also extends the Tax from January 1, 2051 to January 1, 2071. The effects of the accelerated transfer of Tax revenues to the PTR fund may result in school districts receiving less Tax Revenues and may affect the Issuer’s ability to make timely payment of principal and interest on the Bonds. See **“CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS – Estimated Tax Revenues”**, **“CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS – Enrollment Trends”**, **“CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS’ RISKS – Economic Conditions”**, **“SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS”**, **Tables I and II of “ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS”**: **“ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX RECEIPTS”**, and **ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE AND COVERAGE ON THE BONDS”** herein.

The General Assembly periodically considers the creation of additional exemptions and there can be no assurance that additional sales tax exemptions will not be enacted in the future. Any such additional exemptions could materially reduce the amount of Tax Revenue allocated to the Issuer and adversely affect the Issuer’s ability to make timely payments of principal and interest on the Bonds.

Legislative Change Related to School Choice

In 2023 the State of Iowa adopted Legislation (“HF68”) that established a general fund appropriation for an Education Savings Account Fund (the “Fund”) under the control of the Iowa Department of Education (the “Department of Education”). The Fund must be used to establish individual accounts for participating pupils and to make qualified education savings account payments on behalf of parents and guardians, including payment for nonpublic school tuition, textbooks, software, fees, curriculum materials, and other similar expenses. As of July 1, 2025, all students attending a nonpublic school became eligible for participation beginning fiscal year ending June 30, 2026.

The annual amount per account in the Fund is determined by the State Cost Per Pupil (SCPP) for that fiscal year and changes each year based on the State Percent of Growth (SPG). For fiscal year ending June 30, 2026, the SCPP is \$7,988, which amount will be deposited into the Fund, instead of being sent to the Issuer, for each qualifying student within the Issuer attending a nonpublic school. HF68 provides that a school district is funded in an amount of \$1,176 per student for resident pupils who attend a nonpublic school. According to the Department of Education, there were 8 students who resided within the boundaries of the Issuer but attended non-public schools for the 2022-23 school year; 8 students for the 2023-24 school year; 8 students for the 2024-25 school year; and 8 students for the 2025-26 school year. It is unknown how

many additional students, if any, will attend non-public schools in future years. If a significant number of eligible students in the Issuer transition to non-public schools, it could have an adverse impact on the Issuer's finances given the reduction in per student funding the Issuer would otherwise receive. See "SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS" and "ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX RECEIPTS" herein.

Additional Debt and Parity Bonds

The Series 2026 Resolution permits the Issuer to incur additional indebtedness under certain circumstances, including bonds, notes or other obligations payable solely from the Tax Revenues on an equal basis with the Bonds, and any Additional Bonds (as defined herein) as authorized to be issued under the terms of the Resolution (the "Parity Bonds") that could have a lien on the Tax Revenues on a parity basis with the lien securing the Bonds. Such additional debt could increase the Issuer's debt service and repayment requirement in a manner which would adversely affect debt service coverage on the Bonds.

Debt Payment History

The Issuer knows of no instance in which it has intentionally or unintentionally defaulted in the payment of principal and/or interest on any of its outstanding debt.

Secondary Market for the Bonds

There can be no guarantee that there will be a secondary market for the Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such Bonds can be sold for any particular price. Occasionally, because of general market conditions or because of adverse history of economic prospects connected with a particular issue, and secondary marketing practices in connection with a particular Bond or Bonds issue are suspended or terminated. Additionally, prices of Bond or bond issues for which a market is being made will depend upon then prevailing circumstances. Such prices could be substantially different from the original purchase price of the Bonds.

EACH PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE BONDS AND MUST BE ABLE TO BEAR THE ECONOMIC RISK OF SUCH INVESTMENT. THE SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE BONDS, IF ANY, COULD BE LIMITED.

Ratings

S&P Global Ratings, a division of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P") has assigned a rating of "___" to the Bonds. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that the rating will continue for any given period of time, or that such rating will not be revised, suspended or withdrawn, if, in the judgment of S&P, circumstances so warrant. A revision, suspension or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Matters Relating to Enforceability of Agreements/Limitation or Delay in Remedies

There is no Bond trustee or similar person to monitor or enforce the provisions of the Series 2026 Resolution for the Bonds. The owners of the Bonds should, therefore, be prepared to enforce such provisions themselves if the need to do so arises. In the event of a default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, there is no provision for acceleration of maturity of the principal of the Bonds. Consequently, the remedies of the owners of the Bonds (consisting primarily of an action in the nature of mandamus requiring the Issuer and certain other public officials to perform the terms of the Series 2026 Resolution) may have to be enforced from year to year. Holders of the Bonds shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa and of the United States of America for the enforcement of payment of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the right to a proceeding in law or in equity by suit, action or mandamus to enforce and compel performance of the duties required by Iowa law and the Series 2026 Resolution.

The practical realization of any rights upon any default will depend upon the exercise of various remedies specified in the Series 2026 Resolution. The remedies available to the owners of the Bonds upon an event of default under the Series 2026 Resolution, in certain respects, may require judicial action, which is often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing law, including specifically the federal bankruptcy code, certain of the remedies specified in the Series 2026 Resolution may not be readily available or may be limited. A court may decide not to order the specific performance of the covenants contained in these documents. The legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by general principles of equity and public policy and by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

No representation is made, and no assurance is given, that the enforcement of any remedies with respect to such assets will result in sufficient funds to pay all amounts due under the Series 2026 Resolution, including principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Pension and OPEB Information

The Issuer contributes to the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System ("IPERS"), which is a state-wide multiple-employer cost-sharing defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of Iowa. IPERS provides retirement and death benefits which are established by State statute to plan members and beneficiaries. All full-time employees of the Issuer are required to participate in IPERS. IPERS plan members are required to contribute a percentage of their annual salary, in addition to the Issuer being required to make annual contributions to IPERS. Contribution amounts are set by State statute. The IPERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for its fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 (the "IPERS ACFR"), indicates that as of June 30, 2025, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation for IPERS, the funded ratio of IPERS was 92.17%, and the unfunded actuarial liability was approximately \$3.841 billion. The IPERS ACFR identifies the IPERS Net Pension Liability at June 30, 2025, at approximately \$2.323 billion, while its net pension liability at June 30, 2024, was approximately \$3.641 billion. The IPERS ACFR is available on the IPERS website, or by contacting IPERS at 7401 Register Drive, Des Moines, IA 50321. See "**APPENDIX D – AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER**" for additional information on IPERS.

Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, Municipal Advisor, Counsel to the Municipal Advisor and the Issuer undertake no responsibility for and make no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of the information available from the IPERS discussed above or included on the IPERS website, including, but not limited to, updates of such information on the State Auditor's website or links to other Internet sites accessed through the IPERS website.

In fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, the Issuer's IPERS contribution totaled approximately \$559,616. The Issuer is current in its obligations to IPERS. Pursuant to Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, IPERS has allocated the net pension liability among its members, with the Issuer's identified portion at June 30, 2025, at approximately \$2,272,436. While the Issuer's contributions to IPERS are controlled by state law, there can be no assurance the Issuer will not be required by changes in State law to increase its contribution requirement in the future, which may have the effect of negatively impacting the finances of the Issuer. See "**APPENDIX D – AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER**" for additional information on pension and liabilities of the Issuer.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Official Statement contains statements relating to future results that are "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words "estimate," "forecast," "intend," "expect" and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement is subject to uncertainty. Accordingly, such statements are subject to risks that could cause actual results to differ, possibly materially, from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop forward-looking statements will not be realized or unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, investors should be aware that there are likely to be differences between forward looking statements and the actual results. These differences could be material and could impact the availability of funds of the Issuer to pay debt service when due on the Bonds.

Tax Matters, Bank Qualification and Loss of Tax Exemption

As discussed under the heading "**TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED TAX MATTERS**" herein, the interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation retroactive to the date of delivery of the Bonds, as a result of acts or omissions of the Issuer in violation of its covenants in the Series 2026 Resolution. Should such an event of taxability occur, the Bonds would not be subject to a special prepayment and would remain outstanding until maturity or until prepaid under the prepayment provisions contained in the Bonds, and there is no provision for an adjustment of the interest rate on the Bonds.

The Issuer will designate the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under the exception provided in Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

It is possible that legislation will be proposed or introduced that could result in changes in the way that tax exemption is calculated, or whether interest on certain securities are exempt from taxation at all. Prospective purchasers should consult with their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal income tax legislation. The likelihood of any pending or proposed federal income tax legislation being enacted or whether the proposed terms will be altered or removed during the legislative process cannot be reliably predicted.

It is also possible that actions of the Issuer after the closing of the Bonds will alter the tax status of the Bonds, and, in the extreme, remove the tax-exempt status from the Bonds. In that instance, the Bonds are not subject to mandatory prepayment, and the interest rate on the Bonds does not increase or otherwise reset. A determination of taxability on the Bonds, after closing of the Bonds, could materially adversely affect the value and marketability of the Bonds.

DTC-Beneficial Owners

Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may experience some delay in the receipt of distributions of principal of and interest on the Bonds since such distributions will be forwarded by the Paying Agent to DTC and DTC will credit such distributions to the accounts of the Participants which will thereafter credit them to the accounts of the Beneficial Owner either directly or indirectly through indirect Participants. Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent will have any responsibility or obligation to assure that any such notice or payment is forwarded by DTC to any

Participants or by any Participant to any Beneficial Owner.

In addition, since transactions in the Bonds can be effected only through DTC Participants, indirect participants and certain banks, the ability of a Beneficial Owner to pledge the Bonds to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise to take actions in respect of such Bonds, may be limited due to lack of a physical certificate. Beneficial Owners will be permitted to exercise the rights of registered Owners only indirectly through DTC and the Participants. See “**THE BONDS– Book-Entry Only System.**”

Redemption Prior to Maturity/Loss of Premium from Redemption

In considering whether the Bonds might be redeemed prior to maturity, Bondholders should consider the information included in this Preliminary Official Statement under the heading “**THE BONDS – Redemption.**” Any person who purchases the Bonds at a price in excess of their principal amount or who holds such Bonds trading at a price in excess of par should consider the fact that the Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the redemption prices described herein in the event such Bonds are redeemed prior to maturity.

Cybersecurity

The Issuer, like many other public and private entities, relies on a large and complex technology environment to conduct its operations. As such, it may face multiple cybersecurity threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computers or other sensitive digital systems and networks. There can be no assurances that any security and operational control measures implemented by the Issuer will be completely successful to guard against and prevent cyber threats and attacks. Failure to properly maintain functionality, control, security, and integrity of the Issuer’s information systems could impact business operations and/or digital networks and systems and the costs of remedying any such damage could be significant. Along with significant liability claims or regulatory penalties, any security breach could have a material adverse impact on the Issuer’s operations and financial condition.

The Issuer maintains cyber security insurance coverage. The Issuer cannot predict whether this coverage would be sufficient in the event of a cyber incident.

Environmental and Climate-Related

Due to recent increases in the frequency and intensity of extreme weather events and natural disasters, the Issuer and its residents and businesses may experience operational disruptions and increased costs for mitigation and recovery. The increased costs of risk-mitigation and recovery efforts cannot be determined with certainty due to the multiple factors associated with these costs, including but not limited to, the future frequency and intensity of these events, future legal and regulatory requirements, the costs of labor and materials used in mitigation and recovery, insurance rates and available coverages, and the level of state and federal assistance available.

Financial Condition of the Issuer from time to time

No representation is made as to the future financial condition of the Issuer. Certain risks discussed herein could adversely affect the financial condition and/or operations of the Issuer in the future. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2025, the auditor noted a material weakness in internal controls regarding segregation of duties, which is described in more detail in the audited financial statements attached as Appendix D.

Continuing Disclosure

A failure by the Issuer to comply with the continuing disclosure obligations (see “**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**” herein) will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. Any such failure must be disclosed in accordance with the Rule and may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Bankruptcy and Insolvency

The rights and remedies provided in the Series 2026 Resolution may be limited by and are subject to the provisions of federal bankruptcy laws, to other laws or equitable principles that may affect the enforcement of creditors’ rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations in legal remedies against exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against municipal corporations in the State of Iowa. The various opinions of counsel to be delivered with respect to the Bonds and the Series 2026 Resolution, including the opinion of Bond Counsel, will be similarly qualified. If the Issuer were to file a petition under Chapter Nine of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, the owners of the Bonds could be prohibited from taking any steps to enforce their rights under the Series 2026 Resolution. In the event the Issuer fails to comply with its covenants under the Series 2026 Resolution or fails to make payments on the Bonds, there can be no assurance of the availability of remedies adequate to protect the interests of the holders of the Bonds.

Under sections 76.16 and 76.16A of the Iowa Code, a city, county, or other political subdivision may become a debtor under Chapter Nine of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, if it is rendered insolvent, as defined in 11 U.S.C. §101(32)(c), as a result of a debt involuntarily incurred. As used therein, “debt” means an obligation to pay money, other than pursuant to a valid and binding collective bargaining agreement or previously authorized bond issue, as to which the governing body of the city, county, or other political subdivision has made a specific finding set forth in

a duly adopted resolution of each of the following: (1) that all or a portion of such obligation will not be paid from available insurance proceeds and must be paid from an increase in general tax levy; (2) that such increase in the general tax levy will result in a severe, adverse impact on the ability of the city, county, or political subdivision to exercise the powers granted to it under applicable law, including without limitation providing necessary services and promoting economic development; (3) that as a result of such obligation, the city, county, or other political subdivision is unable to pay its debts as they become due; and (4) that the debt is not an obligation to pay money to a city, county, entity organized pursuant to Chapter 28E of the Iowa Code, or other political subdivision.

Project Completion/Risks of Construction

A delay in completion of the Project may arise from any number of other causes, including but not limited to, adverse weather conditions, unavailability of subcontractors, supply chain issues and negligence on the part of subcontractors, labor disputes, or unanticipated increase costs of construction, equipping or renovation. Any of these events or occurrences, separately or in combination, could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's ability to complete the Project, or to complete it as planned and on schedule. The Issuer believes that the proceeds of the Bonds, will be sufficient to complete the Project; however, the cost of construction of the Project may be affected by factors beyond the control of the Issuer, including strikes, material shortages, adverse weather conditions, trade tariffs, subcontractor defaults, delays, and unknown conditions.

Damage or Destruction to Issuer's Facilities

Although the District maintains certain kinds of insurance, there can be no assurance that the Issuer will not suffer uninsured losses in the event of damage to or destruction of the Issuers facilities, including the Project, due to fire or other calamity or in the event of other unforeseen circumstances.

General Liability Claims

In recent years, the number of general liability suits and the dollar amounts of damage awards have increased nationwide, resulting in substantial increases in insurance premiums. Litigation may also arise against the Issuer from its business activities, such as its status as an employer. While the Issuer maintains general liability insurance coverage, the Issuer is unable to predict the availability or cost of such insurance in the future. In addition, it is possible that certain types of liability awards may not be covered by insurance as in effect at relevant times. Any negative impact resulting from such awards may impact the Issuer's ability to operate.

Suitability of Investment

The interest rate borne by the Bonds is intended to compensate the investor for assuming the risk of investing in the Bonds. Each prospective investor should carefully examine this Official Statement and its own financial condition to make a judgment as to its ability to bear the economic risk of such an investment, and whether or not the Bonds are an appropriate investment for such investor.

Risks as Employer

The Issuer is a major employer, combining a mix of full-time faculty, part-time faculty, technical and clerical support staff and other types of workers in a single operation. As with all large employers, the Issuer bears a wide variety of risks in connection with its employees. These risks include discrimination claims, personal tort actions, work-related injuries, exposure to hazardous materials, interpersonal torts (such as between employees or between employees and students) and other risks that may flow from the relationships between employer and employee or between students and employees. Certain of these risks are not covered by insurance, and certain of them cannot be anticipated or prevented.

Proposed Federal Tax Legislation

From time to time, there are Presidential proposals, proposals of various federal committees, and legislative proposals are pending in Congress that could, if enacted, alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters described herein in certain respects or would adversely affect the market value of the Bonds or otherwise prevent holders of the Bonds from realizing the full benefit of the tax exemption of interest on the Bonds. Further such proposals may impact the marketability or market value of the Bonds simply by being proposed. It cannot be predicted whether or in what forms any of such proposals, either pending or that may be introduced, may be enacted and there can be no assurance that such proposals will not apply to the Bonds. In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed, and litigation threatened or commenced, which if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value, marketability or tax status of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether any such regulatory action will be implemented, how any particular litigation or judicial action will be resolved, or whether the Bonds would be impacted thereby.

Risk of Audit

The Internal Revenue Service has an ongoing program to audit tax-exempt obligations to determine the legitimacy of the tax status of such obligations. No assurance can be given as to whether the Internal Revenue Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. Public awareness of any audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds during the pendency of the audit, regardless of the ultimate outcome of the audit.

Factors Beyond Issuer's Control

Economic and other factors beyond the Issuer's control, such as economic recession, deflation of property values, tariffs, or financial difficulty or bankruptcy by one or more major property taxpayers, or the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by, among other eventualities, earthquake, flood, fire or other natural disaster, could cause a reduction in the assessed value within the corporate boundaries of the Issuer. The State of Iowa, including the Issuer, is susceptible to tornados, flooding and extreme weather wherein winds and flooding have from time to time caused significant damage, which may have an adverse impact on the Issuer's financial position.

Changing priorities in federal policies can result in reductions to the level or priority of federal funding for a variety of federally funded programs, including education related programs. Such changes could have an adverse impact on the Issuer's operations or financial position.

Summary

The foregoing is intended only as a summary of certain risk factors attendant to an investment in the Bonds. In order for potential investors to identify risk factors and make an informed investment decision, potential investors should become thoroughly familiar with this entire Official Statement and the Appendices hereto.

SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

The Tax; Collection and Remittance of the Tax

Authorization

In 1998, the school districts in Iowa were allowed to implement on a county-by-county basis a \$0.01 school infrastructure local option sales and services tax, pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 423E, to be used for school infrastructure purposes, for ten-year periods. In 2008, the Iowa Legislature adopted the Act, which replaced the Prior Tax with a statewide \$0.01 school infrastructure sales, services and use tax. Under the Act, all Prior Taxes were repealed on July 1, 2008, in favor of the new Tax to be imposed through December 31, 2029. After July 1, 2008, the use of Tax Revenues received by each school district is governed by a RPS which must be approved by voters of a school district.

On May 3, 2026, the Legislature enacted Senate File 2472 ("SF2472"). The Governor signed SF2472 into law May 18, 2026. SF2472 accelerates the diversion of Tax Revenues to PTR from its current rate of seven and one tenth percent (7.1%) to twenty-five percent (25%) by the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2030, with each yearly increase occurring in a non-linear gradual percentage, and extends the sunset of the Tax from January 1, 2051 to January 1, 2071.

On March 4, 2025, voters in the school district approved the current RPS, which expires when the Tax sunsets on January 1, 2071. The Project is an authorized school infrastructure project under the RPS.

Issuance of Bonds

Under provisions of the Act, school corporations are authorized to issue sales tax revenue bonds payable from Tax Revenues. A school district receiving Tax Revenues may issue bonds in anticipation of the receipt of Tax Revenues and may pledge irrevocably an amount of Tax Revenues for each of the years the bonds remain outstanding to the payment of such bonds. Bonds may be issued only for one or more of the purposes set forth in the RPS as approved by the electors of the Issuer. Prior to the issuance of sales tax revenue bonds, school districts must hold a public hearing on the proposal to issue such bonds and must publish a notice of hearing not less than ten (10) nor more than twenty (20) days prior to such hearing. If a valid petition is received prior to fifteen (15) days after the public hearing requesting an election on the issuance of the bonds, the school district must either submit the question of issuing the bonds to an election of the voters or abandon the issuance of bonds.

The hearing on the issuance of the Bonds and the use of Tax Revenues for the infrastructure project was held on April 13, 2026. No petition was received requesting an election on the issuance of the Bonds or on the use of Tax Revenues for the project.

Imposition and Collection

The Tax is imposed on the same basis as the State of Iowa's (the "State") other sales, services and use taxes under Iowa Code Chapter 423, subchapters II and III. See "Legislative Revisions of the Act" included in "**CERTAIN BONDHOLDERS' RISKS**".

The Tax is collected by the retailers in the State and remitted at the end of each calendar month to the State. The Department remits the Tax to the school corporations on the last day of the next month. The Act requires the Department to, annually prior to August 15, estimate the amount of revenue that would be remitted to the school corporations for the fiscal year beginning each July 1. The Department transfers monthly to each school corporation the actual amount of Tax Revenue remitted to the Department attributable to the school corporation from the preceding month.

The Tax is remitted to each school corporation in the State based on actual enrollment for the fiscal year in question. The actual enrollment for a fiscal year is determined by a count of those students registered to attend the school corporation as of the previous October 1, or the Monday

following if October 1 is on a Saturday or Sunday (as amended from time to time in the future by the Legislature). Each school corporation receives an equal amount of revenue from the Tax, per student, and all taxes collected under the Tax will be remitted to each school corporation based on their actual enrollment as a percentage of the total enrollment in the State.

With the extension of the Tax from December 31, 2029, to January 1, 2051, a change to the calculation of the remittance to schools was made. Previously, an annual allocation of 2.1% of available revenues were diverted to the PTR. Effective July 1, 2019, that amount increased to 3.1% and allows for an annual increase of 1.0% each subsequent year if the growth in total Tax revenues per year exceed 2.0%. For example, if Fiscal Year 2020 Tax revenues actually grew at 4.0%, there would be a 1.0% increase in the distribution amount to the PTR fund, making that amount 4.1% instead of 3.1% and passing on to the schools 3.0% instead of 4.0% growth. In any given year, if the annual growth of the Tax revenues is less than 2.0%, no additional amount will be diverted to the PTR fund. The maximum amount of Tax dollars that could be diverted was 30.0%. The amounts diverted now to the PTR fund are divided among schools in two categories: one portion being shared by schools above the statewide average base tax levy rate, and the other portion shared by all schools equally. The 2019 legislation also created a category of annual competitive grant funds that will be administered through the State Department of Education for career academy infrastructure and equipment. The fund was established with \$1.0 million available in FY2020, and the fund may grow when the prior fiscal year's growth rate exceeds 2.5%. The maximum annual amount that could be diverted in the future to this career academy fund would be \$5.0 million.

For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, the equity transfer percentage will be twelve and one-half percent (12.5%); for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2027, the equity transfer percentage will be fifteen percent (15%); for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2028, the equity transfer percentage will be seventeen and one-half percent (17.5%); for fiscal year beginning July 1, 2029, the equity transfer percentage will be twenty-two and one-half percent (22.5%); and for fiscal year beginning July 1, 2030, and each fiscal year thereafter, the equity transfer percentage will be twenty-five percent (25%).

HISTORICAL AND ESTIMATED STATEWIDE RECEIPTS OF THE TAX

Presented below is the actual or estimated receipts of the Tax by the State and the allocations to the various funds pursuant to the 2019 Act, as discussed herein:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total Collections</u>	<u>Allocated to PTR</u>	<u>Allocated to Career Academies</u>	<u>Allocated to schools</u>
2026	\$707,249,902	\$50,214,743	\$5,000,000	\$652,035,159
2025	694,062,710	49,278,452	5,000,000	639,784,258
2024	687,794,332	41,930,132	5,000,000	640,864,200
2023	626,759,000	38,232,299	5,000,000	583,526,701
2022	632,076,590	32,235,906	5,000,000	594,840,684

CURRENT STATEWIDE RECEIPTS OF THE TAX – AVERAGE PER PUPIL RECEIPTS (5)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Original State Estimate (1)</u>	<u>Statewide Disbursements (1)(2)</u>	<u>Statewide Enrollment (3)</u>	<u>Average Revenue per Student (4)</u>
2021	\$499,356,865	\$544,786,628	490,094	\$1,111.60
2022	540,481,659	594,840,684	484,159	1,228.61
2023	598,208,742	583,526,701	485,630	1,201.59
2024	600,005,449	640,864,200	486,476	1,317.36
2025	661,436,255	639,784,258	483,699	1,322.69
2026	652,679,943	652,679,943	480,665	1,357.87

(1) Fiscal Year 2026 is a preliminary estimate, subject to change, as provided by the Department

(2) Historical Payments through Fiscal Year 2025 as provided by the Department

(3) Statewide Enrollment count is from the Prior October Count (i.e. the October 1, 2024 count is used for distributing Tax Revenues in Fiscal Year 2026)

(4) Revenue calculations are provided on an accrual basis

(5) Fiscal Year 2026 revenue per pupil estimate provided by the Department at \$1,357.87 and may be different than the actual distribution.

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS (4)

Table I: Assuming No Growth in Statewide Revenues & No Enrollment Changes (4)

Fiscal Year	Total SAVE Revenues (2)	Amount to Career Academies	Amount to “PTR” Fund	Amount of School Distribution	Statewide Certified Enrollment (3)	Average Revenue Per Student (5)(6)
6/30/26	707,943,964	5,000,000	50,264,021	652,679,943	480,665	1,357.87
6/30/27	707,943,964	5,000,000	88,492,996	614,450,969	473,329	1,298.15
6/30/28	707,943,964	5,000,000	106,191,595	596,752,370	473,329	1,260.75
6/30/29	707,943,964	5,000,000	123,890,194	579,053,771	473,329	1,223.36
6/30/30	707,943,964	5,000,000	159,287,392	543,656,572	473,329	1,148.58
6/30/31 & thereafter	707,943,964	5,000,000	176,985,991	525,957,973	473,329	1,111.19

- (1) Effective July 1, 2026 the Tax expires January 1, 2071 and schools will receive revenues for only one-half of Fiscal Year 2071
- (2) Assumes no Change in Statewide SAVE Revenues for Fiscal Year 2026
- (3) No change in enrollment from the October 1, 2025 Certified Enrollment Count
- (4) Revenue calculations are provided on an accrual basis and not cash basis.
- (5) Fiscal Year 2026 average revenue per pupil estimate as provided by the Iowa Department of Education.
- (6) Fiscal Years 2027 - 2031 average revenue per pupil estimate is calculated as of the Amount of School Distribution divided by October 1, 2025 certified enrollment.

The remainder of page left blank intentionally

Table II: Assuming Growth in Statewide Revenues & No Enrollment Changes - using current enrollment (1) (2)

Fiscal Year	Total SAVE Revenues	Amount to Career Academies	Amount To PTR	Amount To Schools (1)	Total Enrollment (3)	Average Per Student (5)
6/30/27	725,217,797	5,000,000	90,652,225	629,565,572	473,329	1,330.08
6/30/28	742,913,111	5,000,000	111,436,967	626,476,145	473,329	1,323.55
6/30/29	761,040,191	5,000,000	133,182,033	622,858,158	473,329	1,315.91
6/30/30	779,609,572	5,000,000	175,412,154	599,197,418	473,329	1,265.92
6/30/31	798,632,046	5,000,000	199,658,011	593,974,034	473,329	1,254.89
6/30/32	818,118,667	5,000,000	204,529,667	608,589,001	473,329	1,285.76
6/30/33	838,080,763	5,000,000	209,520,191	623,560,572	473,329	1,317.39
6/30/34	858,529,934	5,000,000	214,632,483	638,897,450	473,329	1,349.79
6/30/35	879,478,064	5,000,000	219,869,516	654,608,548	473,329	1,382.99
6/30/36	900,937,329	5,000,000	225,234,332	670,702,997	473,329	1,416.99
6/30/37	922,920,199	5,000,000	230,730,050	687,190,150	473,329	1,451.82
6/30/38	945,439,452	5,000,000	236,359,863	704,079,589	473,329	1,487.50
6/30/39	968,508,175	5,000,000	242,127,044	721,381,131	473,329	1,524.06
6/30/40	992,139,774	5,000,000	248,034,944	739,104,831	473,329	1,561.50
6/30/41	1,016,347,985	5,000,000	254,086,996	757,260,989	473,329	1,599.86
6/30/42	1,041,146,876	5,000,000	260,286,719	775,860,157	473,329	1,639.15
6/30/43	1,066,550,860	5,000,000	266,637,715	794,913,145	473,329	1,679.41
6/30/44	1,092,574,701	5,000,000	273,143,675	814,431,025	473,329	1,720.64
6/30/45	1,119,233,523	5,000,000	279,808,381	834,425,142	473,329	1,762.88
6/30/46	1,146,542,821	5,000,000	286,635,705	854,907,116	473,329	1,806.16
6/30/47	1,174,518,466	5,000,000	293,629,617	875,888,850	473,329	1,850.48
6/30/48	1,203,176,717	5,000,000	300,794,179	897,382,537	473,329	1,895.89
6/30/49	1,232,534,229	5,000,000	308,133,557	919,400,671	473,329	1,942.41
6/30/50	1,262,608,064	5,000,000	315,652,016	941,956,048	473,329	1,990.06
6/30/51	1,293,415,700	5,000,000	323,353,925	965,061,775	473,329	2,038.88
6/30/52	1,324,975,044	5,000,000	331,243,761	988,731,283	473,329	2,088.89
6/30/53	1,357,304,435	5,000,000	339,326,109	1,012,978,326	473,329	2,140.11
6/30/54	1,390,422,663	5,000,000	347,605,666	1,037,816,997	473,329	2,192.59
6/30/55	1,424,348,976	5,000,000	356,087,244	1,063,261,732	473,329	2,246.35
6/30/56	1,459,103,091	5,000,000	364,775,773	1,089,327,318	473,329	2,301.41
6/30/57	1,494,705,206	5,000,000	373,676,302	1,116,028,905	473,329	2,357.83
6/30/58	1,531,176,013	5,000,000	382,794,003	1,143,382,010	473,329	2,415.62
6/30/59	1,568,536,708	5,000,000	392,134,177	1,171,402,531	473,329	2,474.81
6/30/60	1,606,809,004	5,000,000	401,702,251	1,200,106,753	473,329	2,535.46
6/30/61	1,646,015,143	5,000,000	411,503,786	1,229,511,357	473,329	2,597.58
6/30/62	1,686,177,913	5,000,000	421,544,478	1,259,633,435	473,329	2,661.22
6/30/63	1,727,320,654	5,000,000	431,830,163	1,290,490,490	473,329	2,726.41
6/30/64	1,769,467,278	5,000,000	442,366,819	1,322,100,458	473,329	2,793.19
6/30/65	1,812,642,279	5,000,000	453,160,570	1,354,481,710	473,329	2,861.60
6/30/66	1,856,870,751	5,000,000	464,217,688	1,387,653,063	473,329	2,931.69
6/30/67	1,902,178,397	5,000,000	475,544,599	1,421,633,798	473,329	3,003.48
6/30/68	1,948,591,550	5,000,000	487,147,888	1,456,443,663	473,329	3,077.02
6/30/69	1,996,137,184	5,000,000	499,034,296	1,492,102,888	473,329	3,152.36
6/30/70	2,044,842,931	5,000,000	511,210,733	1,528,632,199	473,329	3,229.53
6/30/71	1,047,368,549	5,000,000	261,842,137	780,526,412	473,329	1,649.01

- (1) Effective July 1, 2026 the Tax expires January 1, 2071 and schools will receive revenues for only one-half of FY2071
- (2) The assumption for growth in retail sales is based on an estimated growth rate of 2.44%. The statewide average percentage increases on a 25-year, 10-year, and 5-year historical basis were 2.44%, 2.966%, and 4.62% respectively.
- (3) For Fiscal Years after 2027, there is no change in enrollment from the October 1, 2025 Certified Enrollment Count
- (4) Revenue calculations are provided on an accrual basis and not cash basis.
- (5) Fiscal Year 2027 - 2031 average revenue per pupil estimate is calculated by dividing the Amount to School Distribution by the October 1, 2025 certified enrollment.

CALCULATIONS OF FISCAL YEAR TOTAL COLLECTIONS

The 2022 Act requires the Department to pay the school districts in the State an amount equal to 100% of the actual amount received multiplied by the individual school district’s enrollment as a percentage of total statewide school enrollment. The Department is obligated to estimate revenues as of each August 15 of the fiscal year beginning July 1, and provide that revenue estimate to the school districts in the State, for planning purposes.

HISTORICAL RESIDENT ENROLLMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

<u>Count Date October 1</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Count Date October 1</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>
2001	2002-03	995.2	2014	2015-16	833.4
2002	2003-04	991.6	2015	2016-17	862.1
2003	2004-05	951.3	2016	2017-18	842.1
2004	2005-06	929.4	2017	2018-19	832.1
2005	2006-07	930.6	2018	2019-20	809.3
2006	2007-08	905.8	2019	2020-21	803.5
2007	2008-09	929.8	2020	2021-22	771.7
2008	2009-10	929.4	2021	2022-23	772.3
2009	2010-11	895.4	2022	2023-24	762.6
2010	2011-12	866.6	2023	2024-25	725.8
2011	2012-13	837.0	2024	2025-26	732.6
2012	2013-14	877.0	2025	2026-27	713.3
2013	2014-15	859.0			

ACTUAL HISTORIC SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX REVENUE RECEIPTS (1) (2)

Presented below is a table illustrating the actual Tax Revenues received by the Issuer for the period indicated on an accrual basis:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Collected</u>
2016	785,860
2017	810,146
2018	818,169
2019	828,427
2020	839,075
2021	893,163
2022	948,138
2023	927,450
2024	1,004,620
2025	960,010

EXISTING PRIOR LIEN AND PARITY BONDS (3) (4)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Obligations</u>
6/30/26	492,000	27,392	519,392
6/30/27	497,000	22,029	519,029
6/30/28	503,000	16,612	519,612
6/30/29	509,000	11,129	520,129
6/30/30	512,000	5,581	517,581
Totals:	2,513,000	82,742	2,595,742

- (1) Source: Iowa Department of Revenue
- (2) Fiscal Year 2026 revenues are estimated and provided by the Iowa Department of Revenue.
- (3) Source: the Issuer
- (4) As part of this issue, the Existing Prior Lien bonds will be called and retired on or around closing.

ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX RECEIPTS – WITHOUT GROWTH

Presented below is a table illustrating the estimated Tax Revenues received for the periods indicated, using the assumptions noted below:

Fiscal Year <u>Ending</u>	Estimated <u>Collection (1) (3)</u>	Estimated <u>Collection (2) (3)</u>
6/30/26	994,776	994,776
6/30/27	925,968	948,745
6/30/28	899,296	944,090
6/30/29	872,625	938,637
6/30/30	819,282	902,981
6/30/31	792,610	895,110
6/30/32	792,610	917,134
6/30/33	792,610	939,696
6/30/34	792,610	962,808
6/30/35	792,610	986,485
6/30/36	792,610	1,010,739
6/30/37	792,610	1,035,585
6/30/38	792,610	1,061,037
6/30/39	792,610	1,087,110
6/30/40	792,610	1,113,819
6/30/41	792,610	1,141,180
6/30/42	792,610	1,169,209
6/30/43	792,610	1,197,922
6/30/44	792,610	1,227,335
6/30/45	792,610	1,257,466
6/30/46	792,610	1,288,332
6/30/47	792,610	1,319,951
6/30/48	792,610	1,352,341
6/30/49	792,610	1,385,522
6/30/50	792,610	1,419,513
6/30/51	792,610	1,454,333
6/30/52	792,610	1,490,003
6/30/53	792,610	1,526,542
6/30/54	792,610	1,563,974
6/30/55	792,610	1,602,319
6/30/56	792,610	1,641,599
6/30/57	792,610	1,681,838
6/30/58	792,610	1,723,059
6/30/59	792,610	1,765,285
6/30/60	792,610	1,808,542
6/30/61	792,610	1,852,854
6/30/62	792,610	1,898,248
6/30/63	792,610	1,944,749
6/30/64	792,610	1,992,385
6/30/65	792,610	2,041,183
6/30/66	792,610	2,091,171
6/30/67	792,610	2,142,380
6/30/68	792,610	2,194,838
6/30/69	792,610	2,248,576
6/30/70	792,610	2,303,625
6/30/71	396,305	1,180,009

-
- (1) Assumes revenue per pupil as outlined in “ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table I” herein. Assumes no enrollment decline or increase of students per year from October 1, 2025 count used for Fiscal Year 2027 and thereafter.
 - (2) Assumes revenue per pupil increase as outlined in “ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table II” herein
 - (3) Assumes no change to certified enrollment from the October 2025 count used for Fiscal Year 2027 distributions.

ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE AND COVERAGE ON THE BONDS (2)(5)

Presented below are the estimated annual debt service requirement on the Bonds and the estimated debt service coverage on the Bonds, on an accrual basis:

Assuming Flat Enrollment

Fiscal year		Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated
<u>Ending</u>	<u>P&I (1)</u>	<u>Collection (2)(3)</u>	<u>Coverage (1)(2)(3)</u>	<u>Collection (2)(4)</u>	<u>Coverage (1)(2)(4)</u>
6/30/27	741,110	925,968	1.25	948,745	1.28
6/30/28	716,433	899,296	1.26	944,090	1.32
6/30/29	696,700	872,625	1.25	938,637	1.35
6/30/30	651,902	819,282	1.26	902,981	1.39
6/30/31	633,322	792,610	1.25	895,110	1.41
6/30/32	635,322	792,610	1.25	917,134	1.44
6/30/33	636,572	792,610	1.25	939,696	1.48
6/30/34	632,072	792,610	1.25	962,808	1.52
6/30/35	632,072	792,610	1.25	986,485	1.56
6/30/36	636,322	792,610	1.25	1,010,739	1.59
6/30/37	634,572	792,610	1.25	1,035,585	1.63
6/30/38	635,572	792,610	1.25	1,061,037	1.67
6/30/39	635,680	792,610	1.25	1,087,110	1.71
6/30/40	635,062	792,610	1.25	1,113,819	1.75
6/30/41	633,788	792,610	1.25	1,141,180	1.80
6/30/42	631,773	792,610	1.25	1,169,209	1.85
6/30/43	634,008	792,610	1.25	1,197,922	1.89
6/30/44	635,184	792,610	1.25	1,227,335	1.93
6/30/45	635,375	792,610	1.25	1,257,466	1.98
6/30/46	634,181	792,610	1.25	1,288,332	2.03
6/30/47	631,456	792,610	1.26	1,319,951	2.09
6/30/48	632,201	792,610	1.25	1,352,341	2.14
6/30/49	636,351	792,610	1.25	1,385,522	2.18
6/30/50	633,859	792,610	1.25	1,419,513	2.24

- (1) Represents estimated Debt Service payments on the Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change
- (2) Future revenue estimates assume no change in certified enrollment from October 2025 count.
- (3) Assumes revenue per pupil as outlined in "ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table I – Assuming No Growth in Statewide Revenues & No Enrollment Changes" herein and District receipt estimates as outlined in "ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX RECEIPTS"
- (4) Assumes revenue per pupil as outlined in "ESTIMATED RECEIPTS OF THE TAX AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION – PER PUPIL BASIS – Table II – Assuming Growth in Statewide Revenues & No Enrollment Changes – using current enrollment" herein and District receipt estimates as outlined in "ESTIMATED FUTURE SALES, SERVICES & USE TAX RECEIPTS"

Summary of Bond Resolution

Definitions. The following terms with or without capitalization shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- "Act" shall mean Iowa Code Chapter 423F, as from time to time amended and supplemented.
- "Additional Bonds" shall mean any obligation payable from School Infrastructure Tax Revenues issued on a parity with the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.
- "Authorized Denominations" shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.
- "Bond(s)" shall mean \$_____ School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.
- "Bond Proceeds" shall mean the amount actually received from the sale of the Bonds and paid to the Issuer on the Closing Date.
- "Closing Date" shall mean the date of the delivery of the Bonds in exchange for the agreed upon purchase price.
- "Debt Service Fund" shall mean the Sinking Fund.
- "Economic Refunding" shall mean the sale and issuance of refunding bonds issued to discharge and satisfy all or a part of the Bonds or the Outstanding Bonds in accordance with Section 20 of this Resolution, and to pay costs of issuance. The refunding must (i) produce annual debt service on the refunding bonds not greater than the total (remaining) debt service on the refunded bonds; (ii) shall not have a payment in any Fiscal Year (through maturity of the new bonds) that is greater than the payment on the Bonds or Outstanding Bonds being refunded, and (iii) shall not extend the final maturity of the refunded bonds.
- "Escrow Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of proceeds of the Refunding Portion of the Bonds.
- "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve-month period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of

the Issuer. Requirements of a Fiscal Year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the Fiscal Year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding Fiscal Year.

- "Governing Body" shall mean the Board of Directors of the School District.
- "Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants, an independent financial consultant, placement agent representing the Issuer, Municipal Advisor, or the Auditor of State.
- "Issuer" and "School District" shall mean the Missouri Valley Community School District, Counties of Harrison And Pottawattamic, State of Iowa.
- "New Money Portion" shall mean \$ _____ of the Bonds authorized by this Resolution to provide funds to pay the cost to remodel, repair, improve, furnish, and equip existing school facilities, including HVAC, and fire alarm improvements in all school buildings, and secure entrances and office spaces at the high school and middle school.
- "Original Purchaser" shall mean _____.
- "Parity Bonds" shall mean School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, notes or other obligations payable solely from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues on an equal basis with the Bonds and shall include Additional Bonds as authorized to be issued under the terms of this Resolution.
- "Paying Agent" shall mean UMB Bank, N.A., or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due.
- "Permitted Investments" shall mean any investments permitted in Iowa Code Chapter 12B or Section 12C.9. All interim investments must mature before the date on which the moneys are required for payment of principal and interest on the Bonds or project costs.
- "Project" shall mean a school infrastructure project as authorized by the electors at the election held March 4, 2025 and the Act, including to remodel, repair, improve, furnish, and equip existing school facilities, including HVAC, and fire alarm improvements in all school buildings, and secure entrances and office spaces at the high school and middle school; and to currently refund the outstanding School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2020, dated April 29, 2020.
- "Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of the proceeds of the New Money Portion of the Bonds.
- "Rebate Fund" shall mean the rebate fund so defined in and established pursuant to the Tax Exemption Certificate and as provided in Section 21 of this Resolution.
- "Refunded Bonds" means \$ _____ of the \$4,887,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds issued April 29, 2020, as set forth in Schedule A attached to this Resolution.
- "Refunding Bonds" shall mean the Refunding Portion of the Bonds.
- "Refunding Portion" shall mean \$ _____ of the Bonds authorized to be issued by this Resolution to currently refund the Refunded Bonds.
- "Registrar" shall mean UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Bonds. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Bonds.
- "Reserve Fund" shall mean the reserve fund established in Section 16 of this Resolution.
- "Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean the Series 2026 Reserve Fund Requirement and, for any future Parity Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund, an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum amount of the principal and interest coming due on such Parity Bonds; (b) 10% of the stated principal amount of the Parity Bonds (for issues with original issue discount the issue price as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate shall be substituted for the stated principal amount); or (c) 125% of the average principal and interest coming due the Parity Bonds. For purposes of this definition: (1) "issue price" shall be substituted for "stated principal amount" for issues with original issue discount or original issue premium of more than a de minimus amount and (2) stated principal amount shall not include any portion of an issue refunded or advance refunded by a subsequent issue.
- "Revenue Fund" shall mean the revenue fund established in Section 16 of this Resolution.
- "School Infrastructure Tax" shall mean the School District's portion of the one percent (1%) sales, services and use tax imposed by the State of Iowa for school infrastructure purposes which must be deposited into the State Secure an Advanced Vision for Education Fund and distributed to the School District pursuant to Iowa Code Section 423F.2, as amended.
- "School Infrastructure Tax Revenues" shall mean all of the revenues received by the School District in each Fiscal Year from the imposition of the School Infrastructure Tax (including, without limitation, any revenues received by the School District from interest and penalties on delinquent collections of the School Infrastructure Tax).
- "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Board of Directors of the School District, or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.
- "Series 2026 Reserve Fund Requirement" means an amount equal to \$ _____, [which is an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum amount of the principal and interest coming due on the Bonds; (b) 10% of the stated principal amount of the Bonds (for issues with original issue discount the issue price as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate shall be substituted for the stated principal amount) or (c) 125% of the average principal and interest coming due on the Bonds. For purposes of this definition: (1) "issue price" shall be substituted for "stated principal amount" for issues with original issue discount or original issue premium of more than a de minimus amount and (2) stated principal amount shall not include any portion of an issue refunded or advance refunded by a subsequent issue.]
- "Sinking Fund" shall mean the sinking fund established in Section 16 of this Resolution.

- "State" shall mean the State of Iowa.
- "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Bonds.
- "Treasurer" shall mean the Treasurer of the School District or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Bonds issued hereunder.
- "Yield Restricted" shall mean any amount required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Bonds under Section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

Application of Bond Proceeds - Escrow Fund and Project Fund. Proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

- An amount equal to accrued interest shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund for application to the first payment of interest on the Bonds.
- An amount sufficient to meet the Reserve Fund Requirement shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund.
- There is hereby created an Escrow Fund, to be held by the Issuer, into which \$ _____ of the Bond Proceeds shall be deposited. The Issuer shall 1) hold Bond Proceeds in a special and irrevocable fund, 2) invest proceeds only in cash or direct obligations of the United States, and 3) apply Bond Proceeds and earnings to pay when due, all of the principal and interest due on the Refunded Bonds and only in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Resolution, and 4) apply remaining Bond Proceeds to pay costs of issuance allocated to the Refunding Portion of the Project, with any surplus deposited in the Bond Fund to be used to pay a portion of the interest accruing on the Bonds on the first interest date. The Paying Agent is authorized and directed to give notice of redemption to registered bondholders. All liability for interest on the Refunded Bonds shall cease, terminate, and be completely discharged as of July 28, 2026, as provided in the Prior Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds.

Any amounts on hand in the Escrow Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds at any time that other School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Escrow Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Escrow Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

- There is hereby created a Project Fund, to be held by the Issuer, into which the balance of the Bond Proceeds shall be deposited and expended therefrom for the purposes of the New Money Portion of the Project and to pay costs of issuance allocated to the New Money Portion. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds at any time that other School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

Application of Revenues. From and after the delivery of any Bonds, and as long as any of the Bonds or Parity Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or interest, or until all of the Bonds and any Parity Bonds then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, all of the receipts of the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be deposited as collected with the Issuer in a special fund to be known as the Missouri Valley Community School District School Infrastructure Sales and Services Tax Revenue Fund (the "Revenue Fund"), and shall be disbursed only as follows:

1. Sinking Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall first be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year on the Bonds and any Parity Bonds, which shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer. The fund shall be known as the School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bond Interest Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"). The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the then outstanding Bonds and Parity Bonds plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on such Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds and Parity Bonds as the same shall become due and payable. Accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund.

2. Reserve Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to maintain a debt service reserve in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement which shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer. Such fund shall be known as the School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Debt Service Reserve Fund (the "Reserve Fund"). In each month there shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to one hundred percent of the amount required by this Resolution and any future resolutions for Parity Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund to be deposited in such month in the Sinking Fund; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall be not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund is greater than the balance required above, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity of or interest on the Bonds and any future Parity Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund for the payment of which insufficient money shall be available in the

Sinking Fund. Whenever it shall become necessary to so use money in the Reserve Fund, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall have been restored to the required minimum amount.

In lieu of maintaining and depositing moneys in the Reserve Fund, the School District may hold in deposit in the Reserve Fund a letter of credit, surety bond or similar instrument issued by a bank, insurance company or other financial institution in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement, such bank, insurance company or other financial institution, as the case may be, having a credit rating at the time of such delivery in one of two highest rating categories of any nationally recognized rating service (without regard to any refinements of gradation of any rating category by numerical modified or otherwise).

On the Closing Date, the School District shall establish a subaccount within the Reserve Fund to secure only the Bonds known as the "Series 2026 Bond Subaccount" and shall deposit an amount equal to the Series 2026 Reserve Fund Requirement from the Bond Proceeds into the Series 2026 Bond Subaccount.

The School District may establish other subaccounts within the Reserve Fund upon the issuance of future Parity Bonds which are required to be secured by the Reserve Fund. The money deposited into the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed on a parity basis to make deposits into the various subaccounts of the Reserve Fund for all future Parity Bonds secured thereby. The subaccounts in the Reserve Fund shall be segregated from all other funds, accounts and subaccounts established by this Resolution and any future resolution for Parity Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund, and each subaccount shall be segregated and shall not be commingled. The Series 2026 Bond Subaccount shall not be pledged to any future Parity Bonds.

3. Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, but subordinate to the Bonds and Parity Bonds.

4. Surplus Revenue. Any remaining money may be used to pay or redeem any of the Bonds or Parity Bonds or may be used for any lawful purpose.

Investments. Moneys on hand in the Escrow Fund and Project Fund and all of the funds provided by this Resolution may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its equivalent successor, and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with the State Sinking Fund provided under Iowa Code Chapter 12C, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or otherwise as herein provided but in no event maturing in more than three years in the case of the Reserve Fund. The provisions of this Section shall not be construed to require the Issuer to maintain separate accounts for the funds created by this Section.

The Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund shall be segregated in a separate account but may be invested in the same manner as other funds of the School District but designated as a trust fund on the books and records of the School District. The Sinking Fund and Reserve Fund shall not be available for any other purposes other than those specified in this Resolution. All income derived from such investments in the Revenue Fund shall be regarded as School Infrastructure Tax Revenues. Earnings on investments of the Escrow Fund and Project Fund shall be deposited in and expended from the Escrow Fund and Project Fund. Investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective fund was created.

Prior Lien and Parity Bonds; Subordinate Obligations. The Issuer will issue no other Additional Bonds or obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues having priority over the Bonds or Parity Bonds.

Additional Bonds may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Bonds and any Parity Bonds with respect to the lien and claim of such Additional Bonds to the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

- a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds or Parity Bonds outstanding so long as the refunding is an Economic Refunding, without complying with subsection (b) below.
- b) For the purpose of refunding any Bonds or Parity Bonds outstanding, or for other lawful purposes, provided that, before any such Additional Bonds ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the Secretary, a statement of an Independent Auditor reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.30 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year for the payment of both principal of and interest on all Bonds or Parity Bonds then outstanding which are payable from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year, the amount of the revenues for such year may be adjusted by the Independent Auditor to reflect: (1) any revision of the rate of the School Infrastructure Tax as if such revision had been

in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year; (2) the current level at which the State funds the Statewide Average Revenue Per Student then in effect for the year in which the Additional Bonds are issued. For the purpose of determining the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year, the amount of revenues for such year may be adjusted by the Independent Auditor to reflect the most recent certified enrollment count of students for the School District.

- c) the Additional Bonds must provide contributions to the Sinking Fund to pay principal and interest on the Additional Bonds on the same basis as such contributions to the Sinking Fund are made for the Bonds.
- d) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.
- e) the Reserve Fund for the Bonds and the Additional Bonds, if required, must be fully funded as of the date of issue of the Additional Bonds.
- f) The Issuer may issue any bonds, notes, or other obligations that are subordinate to the Bonds ("Subordinate Obligations").

Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Bonds and Parity Bonds, amend or supplement this Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

- g) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in this Resolution or in the Bonds or Parity Bonds; or to comply with any applicable provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Bonds or Parity Bonds;
- h) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Bonds or Parity Bonds from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;
- i) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Bonds or Parity Bonds any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the bondholders;
- j) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in this Resolution; or
- k) to subject to the lien and pledge of this Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. This Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Bonds at any time outstanding (not including in any case any bonds which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such refunding bonds as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such bonds if such refunding bonds shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but this Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

- l) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Bonds, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- m) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Bonds and Parity Bonds then outstanding; and
- n) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, the consent of the holders of which is required to affect a further amendment.

Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to this Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Bonds and Parity Bonds, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

- o) By paying the Bonds or Parity Bonds when the same shall become due and payable; and
- p) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body for the payment of said obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which said obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds or Parity Bonds shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

THE PROJECT

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used i) to remodel, repair, improve, furnish, and equip existing school facilities, including HVAC, and fire alarm improvements in all school buildings, and secure entrances and office spaces at the high school and middle school; and ii) to currently refund the outstanding School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2020, dated April 29, 2020; iii) to establish and fund a Debt Service Reserve Fund, and iv) to pay costs of issuance for the Bonds.

Estimated Sources & Uses of Funds (1)

SOURCES OF FUNDS		
	Bond Proceeds	\$9,445,000*
	Original Reoffering Premium	
TOTAL SOURCES		
 USES OF FUNDS		
	Project Costs	
	Refunding Portion	
	Issuance Costs	
	Debt Service Reserve Fund	
	Underwriters Discount	
TOTAL USES OF FUNDS		

The Refunding Portion of the Bonds will be used to currently refund the outstanding amount of prior bonds of the Issuer as of the date of closing, in particular:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>Outstanding Balance</u>
\$4,887,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2020	4/29/2020	\$2,021,000

Future Debt

The District does not expect to issue any additional debt in the next 6 months.

THE BONDS

General

The Bonds are dated as of the date of delivery and will bear interest at the rates to be set forth on the cover page herein, with interest payable on June 1 and December 1, each year, beginning on June 1, 2027, calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days and twelve 30-day months. Interest shall be payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the persons who were registered owners thereof as of the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date, to the addresses appearing on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent or a such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by a registered owner.

Authorization for the Issuance

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act and the Series 2026 Resolution expected to be adopted by the Board on or about July 13, 2026. See “**SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS**” herein.

(1) Preliminary, subject to change

Book-Entry Only System

The following information concerning The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from sources the Issuer believes to be reliable. However, the Issuer takes no responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness thereof and neither the Indirect Participants nor the Beneficial Owners should rely on the following information with respect to such matters but should instead confirm the same with DTC or the Direct Participants, as the case may be. There can be no assurance that DTC will abide by its procedures or that such procedures will not be changed from time to time.

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, NY will act as securities depository for the Bonds (the “Securities”). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for the Securities in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity, corporate and municipal debt issues and money market instrument (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participations include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”).

DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating: AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each security (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered in the transaction. Transfers of ownership interest in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment transmission to them notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit have agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners, in the alternative, beneficial owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participants in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from Issuer or Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC (nor its nominee), Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or successor securities depository). In that event Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that Issuer believes to be reliable, but Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The Issuer cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, the Direct Participants or the Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds (i) payments of principal of or interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, (ii) certificates representing an ownership interest or other confirmation of beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds, or (iii) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the Registered Owner of the Bonds, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities Exchange Commission, and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with Direct Participants are on file with DTC.

Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct Participant, Indirect Participant or any Beneficial Owner or any other person with respect to: (1) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant; (2) the payment by DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds; (3) the delivery by DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant of any notice to any Beneficial Owner which is required or permitted under the terms of the Indenture to be given to owners of Bonds; (4) the selection of the Beneficial Owners to receive payment in the event of any partial redemption of the Bonds; or (5) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as a Bondholder.

Transfer and Exchange

In the event that Book Entry-Only System is discontinued, any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation at the principal corporate office of the Registrar accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Registrar. Whenever any Bond or Bonds shall be surrendered for transfer, the Registrar shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity, interest rate, and aggregate principal amount.

Bonds may be exchanged at the principal corporate office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds or other authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate; provided, however, that the Bond Registrar is not required to transfer or exchange any Bonds which have been selected for prepayment and is not required to transfer or exchange any Bonds during the period beginning 15 days prior to the selection of Bonds for prepayment and ending the date notice of prepayment is mailed. The Bond Registrar may require the payment by the Bond Owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange. All Bonds surrendered pursuant to the provisions of this and the preceding paragraph shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and shall not be redelivered.

Redemption *

Optional Redemption. All of the Bonds are subject to prepayment at the option of the Issuer, as a whole or in part, and within a maturity by lot from any source of available funds, beginning June 1, 2036 and on any date thereafter, at a prepayment price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for prepayment, without premium.

* preliminary, subject to change

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption The Bonds maturing on _____ are subject to mandatory redemption (by lot, as selected by the Registrar) on ____ 1 and _____ in each of the years _____ through _____ at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date in the following principal amounts:

<u>_____ Term Bond</u>	
<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
(maturity)	\$

Selection of Bonds for Redemption Bonds subject to redemption will be selected in such order of maturity as the Issuer may direct. If less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity are to be redeemed, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Notice of Redemption. Prior to the redemption of any Bonds under the provisions of the Series 2026 Resolution, the Bond Registrar shall give notice not less than thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date to each registered owner thereof.

On the dates so designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove, provided and moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in the Sinking Fund, the Bonds so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the redemption price provided for redemption of such Bonds on such date. Interest on the Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue; such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit hereunder, and the Bondholders shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof.

Bonds which have been duly called for redemption, with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption at a stated redemption have been given to the Bond Registrar, and moneys for the payment the face amount thereof, premium, if any, and interest on are held in separate accounts by the Bond Registrar in trust for Bondholders shall not thereafter be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of the Resolution, other than be entitled to receive payment from such sources.

LITIGATION

To the best of the Issuer's knowledge, no litigation is pending or threatened which, if decided adversely to the Issuer would be likely to result, either individually or in the aggregate, in final judgments against the Issuer which would materially adversely affect the transaction contemplated by this Official Statement, the validity of the Bonds, the Issuer's ability to meet debt service payments on the Bonds when due, or its obligations under the Resolution, or which would materially adversely affect its financial position.

UNDERWRITING

The Bonds are being purchased, subject to certain conditions, by _____ (the "Underwriter"). The Underwriter has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$ _____ plus accrued interest to the Closing Date.

The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Bonds into unit investment trusts, certain of which may be sponsored or managed by the Underwriter) at prices lower than the initial public offering prices stated on the cover page. The initial public offering prices of the Bonds may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter intends to engage in secondary market trading of the Bonds subject to applicable securities laws. The Underwriter is not obligated, however, to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the holder thereof.

TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED TAX MATTERS

Tax Exemption

Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions that apply to the Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of Bond proceeds and facilities financed with Bond proceeds, and certain other matters. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the Bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the Issuer's compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals; however, such interest on the Bonds may be taken into account for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on

corporations.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Bond Counsel will not express any opinion as to such collateral tax consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to collateral federal income tax consequences.

The interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Iowa income taxes. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

Qualified Tax Exemption Obligations

The Bonds will be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under the exception provided in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and has further covenanted to comply with certain other requirements, which affords banks and certain other financial institutions more favorable treatment of their deduction for interest expense than would otherwise be allowed under Section 265(b)(2) of the Code. However, the Issuer's failure to comply with such covenants could cause the Bonds not to be "qualified tax-exempt obligations" and banks and certain other financial institutions would not receive more favorable treatment of their deduction for interest expense than would otherwise be allowed under Section 265(b)(2) of the Code.

Discount and Premium Bonds

The initial public offering price of certain Bonds may be less than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity ("Discount Bonds"). Owners of Discount Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of accrued original issue discount on Discount Bonds for income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Discount Bonds. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on Discount Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

The initial public offering price of certain Bonds may be greater than the amount of such Bonds at maturity ("Premium Bonds"). Purchasers of the Premium Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable premium on Premium Bonds for income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Bonds.

Other Tax Advice

In addition to the income tax consequences described above, potential investors should consider the additional tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of the Bonds. For instance, state income tax law may differ substantially from state to state, and the foregoing is not intended to describe any aspect of the income tax laws of any state. Therefore, potential investors should consult their own tax advisors with respect to federal tax issues and with respect to the various state tax consequences of an investment in Bonds.

Audits

The Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. To the best of the Issuer's knowledge, no obligations of the Issuer are currently under examination by the Service. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the Issuer as a taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

Reporting and Withholding

Payments of interest on, and proceeds of the sale, redemption or maturity of, tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are in certain cases required to be reported to the Service. Additionally, backup withholding may apply to any such payments to any Bond owner who fails to provide an accurate Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or a substantially identical form, or to any Bond owner who is notified by the Service of a failure to report any interest or dividends required to be shown on federal income tax returns. The reporting and backup withholding requirements do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal tax purposes.

Tax Legislation

Legislation affecting tax-exempt obligations is regularly considered by the United States Congress and may be considered by the Iowa legislature. Court proceedings may also be filed, the outcome of which could modify the tax treatment. There can be no assurance that legislation enacted or proposed, or actions by a court, after the date of issuance of the Bonds will not have an adverse effect on the tax status of interest or other income on the Bonds or the market value or marketability of the Bonds. These adverse effects could result, for example, from changes to federal or state income tax rates, changes in the structure of federal or state income taxes (including replacement with another type of tax), or repeal (or reduction in the benefit) of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal or state income tax purposes for all or certain taxpayers.

Current and future legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, if enacted into law, court decisions, or clarification of the Code may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation, or otherwise prevent owners of the Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any other legislative proposals, clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed tax legislation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion other than as set forth in its legal opinion.

The Opinion

The FORM OF LEGAL OPINION, in substantially the form set out in APPENDIX B to this Preliminary Official Statement, will be delivered at closing.

Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result, or of the transaction on which the opinion is rendered, or of the future performance of parties to the transaction, but represents its legal judgment based upon its review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the Issuer described in this section. No ruling has been sought from the Service with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Bond Counsel and Bond Counsel's opinion is not binding on the Service, nor does the rendering of the opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction. Bond Counsel assumes no obligation to update its opinion after the issue date to reflect any further action, fact or circumstance, or change in law or interpretation, or otherwise.

Enforcement

There is no trustee or similar person to monitor or enforce the terms of the resolution for issuance of the Bonds. In the event of a default in the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds, there is no provision for acceleration of maturity of the principal of the Bonds. Consequently, the remedies of the owners of the Bonds (consisting primarily of an action in the nature of mandamus requiring the Issuer and certain other public officials to perform the terms of the resolution for the Bonds) may have to be enforced from year to year.

The owners of the Bonds cannot foreclose on property within the boundaries of the Issuer or sell such property in order to pay the debt service on the Bonds. In addition, the enforceability of the rights and remedies of owners of the Bonds may be subject to limitation as set forth in Bond Counsel's opinion. The opinion will state, in part, that the obligations of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the exercise by the State and its governmental bodies of the police power inherent in the sovereignty of the State and to the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the Constitution of the United States of America.

ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS OF THE BONDS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL TAX CONSEQUENCES OF OWNERSHIP OF THE BONDS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THOSE LISTED ABOVE).

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds and with regard to the tax-exempt status of the interest thereon (see "TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED TAX MATTERS" herein) are subject to the approving legal opinion of Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Des Moines, Iowa, Bond Counsel, a form of which is attached hereto as "APPENDIX B – FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION." Signed copies of the opinion, dated and premised on law in effect as of the date of original delivery of the Bonds, will be delivered to the Underwriter at the time of such original delivery. The Bonds are offered subject to prior sale and to the approval of legality of the Bonds by Bond Counsel. Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. is also serving as Disclosure Counsel for the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Certain matters will be passed upon for the Municipal Advisor by Dentons Davis Brown, PC, Des Moines, Iowa.

Bond Counsel has not examined nor attempted to examine or verify any of the financial or statistical statements, or data contained in this Official Statement and will express no opinion with respect thereto. Bond Counsel has not participated in the preparation of this Official Statement other than to review or prepare information describing the terms of the Bonds, Iowa and Federal law pertinent to the validity of the Bonds, and the tax status of interest on the Bonds which can be found generally under the sections "THE BONDS", "SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS", and "TAX EXEMPTION AND RELATED TAX MATTERS". Additionally, Bond Counsel has provided its form of bond counsel opinion and Issuer's continuing disclosure certificate, found in Appendices B and C.

The legal opinion to be delivered will express the professional judgment of Bond Counsel, and by rendering a legal opinion, Bond Counsel does not become an insurer or guarantor of the result indicated by that expression of professional judgment or of the transaction or the future performance of the parties to the transaction.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The Issuer has retained Piper Sandler & Co. as Municipal Advisor (the "Municipal Advisor") in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisor has not been engaged, nor has it undertaken, to independently verify the accuracy, completion or fairness of such information within the Official Statement but has relied upon governmental officials, and other sources who have access to relevant data to

provide accurate data. The Municipal Advisor is not a public accounting firm and has not been engaged by the Issuer to compile, review, examine or audit any information in the Official Statement in accordance with accounting standards.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The Issuer will covenant in a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Undertaking”) for the benefit of the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to provide annually certain financial information and operating data relating to the Issuer (the “Annual Report”), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The notices of events, if any, are also to be filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, at its internet repository named “Electronic Municipal Market Access” (“EMMA”). The notices of events, if any, are also to be filed with EMMA. See “**APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE.**” The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or the notices of events, and the manner in which such materials are to be filed, are summarized in “**APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE.**” These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

A failure by the Issuer to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute a default under the Resolution and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Undertaking. Any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. Direct, indirect, consequential, and punitive damages shall not be recoverable by any person for any default thereunder.

If the Issuer fails to comply with any provision of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the sole remedy available shall be an action to compel performance. A failure by the Issuer to comply with the Undertaking must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Pursuant to the Rule, during the previous five (5) year period, the Issuer believes it has complied in all material respects with regard to its prior Undertakings.

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to whether the Undertaking complies with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of the Rule.

MISCELLANEOUS

Brief descriptions or summaries of the Issuer, the Bonds, the Series 2026 Resolution and other documents, agreements and statutes are included in this Official Statement. The summaries or references herein to the Bonds, the Series 2026 Resolution and other documents, agreements and statutes referred to herein, and the description of the Bonds included herein, do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and such summaries, references and descriptions are qualified in their entireties by reference to such documents, and the description herein of the Bonds is qualified in its entirety by reference to the form thereof and the information with respect thereto included in the aforesaid documents. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the Issuer.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the Issuer and the purchasers or Owners of any of the Bonds.

The attached APPENDICES A, B, C, D, and E are integral parts of this Official Statement and must be read together with all of the foregoing statements.

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bonds nor any error in the printing of such numbers shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and pay for any Bonds.

The Issuer has reviewed the information contained herein which relates to it and has approved all such information for use within this Official Statement. The execution and delivery of this Official Statement has been duly authorized by the Issuer.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, STATE OF IOWA

/s/Ashley Anderson
Board Secretary

APPENDIX A – GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER
MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, IOWA
DISTRICT OFFICIALS

PRESIDENT	John Ferris
BOARD MEMBERS	Carrie Watson, Vice President Joanna Bamard Jessie Dewaele Bridget Myler
SUPERINTENDENT	Christi Gochenour
DISTRICT SECRETARY	Ashley Anderson
DISTRICT TREASURER	Ashley Anderson
DISTRICT ATTORNEY	Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.

CONSULTANTS

BOND COUNSEL	Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. Des Moines, Iowa
DISCLOSURE COUNSEL	Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. Des Moines, Iowa
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR	Piper Sandler & Co. Des Moines, Iowa
PAYING AGENT	UMB Bank, n.a. West Des Moines, Iowa

General Information

The Missouri Valley Community School District (the “Issuer” or the “District”) is located in western Iowa immediately north of the Omaha-Council Bluffs metropolitan area. The Issuer’s close proximity and easy interstate commute (25 minutes) to the metropolitan area provides excellent employment and cultural opportunities. Included within the Issuer’s 149 square miles is the City of Missouri Valley and the unincorporated villages of California Junction, Loveland and Honey Creek. The Issuer also includes excellent agricultural land situated along the Missouri River Valley and the unique picturesque Loess Hills, an archaeological phenomenon found elsewhere only in China.

Transportation facilities are provided to the Issuer by U.S. Interstate 29 and 680, U.S. Highway 30, Iowa Highway 183, the Chicago Northwestern and Chicago Central & Pacific Railroads and numerous paved country roads. Commercial airline service is available in either nearby Omaha or Sioux City. Continuing educational opportunities within easy commuting distance include: Iowa Western Community College, Council Bluffs; Creighton University and the University of Nebraska-Omaha, Omaha; Western Iowa Tech Community College, Sioux City.

District Facilities (1)

Presented below is a recap of the existing facilities of the Issuer:

<u>Building</u>	<u>Construction Date</u>	<u>Grades Served</u>
High School	1975	9-12
Middle School	1998	6-8
Elementary	1955, 1964, 1998	PK-5
District Office	1955, 1964	Alternative center for HS

Enrollment (3)

Total enrollment in the Issuer in the fall of the past five school years has been as follows:

<u>Count Date</u>	<u>Fiscal Year effective</u>	<u>Certified (Resident) (4)(5)</u>	<u>Open Enroll In</u>	<u>Open Enroll Out</u>	<u>Total Served (5)</u>
October-25	2026-27	713.3	51.1	74.0	690.4
October-24	2025-26	732.6	46.2	66.0	712.8
October-23	2024-25	725.8	42.2	64.0	704.0
October-22	2023-24	762.6	38.0	74.0	726.6
October-21	2022-23	772.3	45.0	65.0	752.3

Staff (1)

Presented below is a list of the Issuer's 122 employees.

Administrators:	6	Media Specialists:	2
Teachers:	62	Nurses:	2
Teacher Aids:	19	Guidance:	2
Custodians:	0	Secretaries:	4
Food Service:	9	Transportation:	9
Other:	4	Maintenance:	3

Population (2)

Presented below are population figures for the periods indicated for the city of Missouri Valley

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>
2020	2,678
2010	2,838
2000	2,992
1990	2,888
1980	3,107
1970	3,519

(1) Source: the Issuer

(2) Source: U.S. Census Bureau

(3) Source: Iowa Department of Education

(4) Used for Sales Tax distribution and state aid distribution

(5) For each fiscal year, the school district into which any student open-enrolls, sends an invoice to the home-district in the amount of regular district cost per pupil, which is equal to the amount of State Aid the home-district receives from the State.

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) (1)

Plan Description - The Issuer administers a single-employer benefit plan which provides medical and prescription drug benefits for employees, retirees and their spouses.

Individuals who are employed by the Issuer and are eligible to participate in the group health plan are eligible to continue healthcare benefits upon retirement. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical/prescription drug benefit as active employees, which results in an implicit subsidy and an OPEB liability.

Retired participants must be age 55 or older at retirement. At June 30, 2023, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	5
<u>Active employees</u>	<u>129</u>
Total	134

Total OPEB Liability – The Issuer’s total OPEB liability of \$543,699 was measured as of June 30, 2024, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023.

Actuarial Assumptions – the total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and the entry age normal actuarial cost method, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Rate of inflation (effective 6/30/23)	2.50%
Rates of salary increase (effective 6/30/23) including inflation	3.25%
Discount rate (effective 6/30/23) including inflation	3.97%
Healthcare cost trend rate (effective 6/30/23)	7.60% initially, decreasing to an ultimate rate of 3.90%

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.97%, which reflects the index rate for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates are from the Pub-2010 General mortality table with projected mortality improvements based on scale MP-2021, and other adjustments. Withdrawal, retirement and turnover rates are based on School assumptions for Regular Members in the 2022 IPERS demographic assumption study.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability:

Total OPEB obligation – beginning of year	\$518,652
Changes for the year	
	Service Cost 44,752
	Interest 21,049
	Difference between expected & actual experiences -
	Change in assumption (4,567)
	<u>Benefit Payments (36,187)</u>
Net Changes	25,047
Net OPEB obligation – end of year	\$543,699

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.86% in fiscal year 2024 to 3.97% in fiscal year 2025.

(1) Source: the Issuer

Employee Pension Plan (1)

Plan Description. Iowa Public Employees’ Retirement System (“IPERS”) membership is mandatory for employees of the Issuer. The Issuer’s employees are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined pension plan administered by IPERS. IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code, Chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. The Issuer’s employee who completed seven years of covered service or has reached the age of 65 while in IPERS covered employment becomes vested. If the Issuer’s employee retires before normal retirement age, the employees’ monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. IPERS provides pension benefits as well as disability benefits to Issuer employees and benefits to the employees’ beneficiaries upon the death of the eligible employee. See “**APPENDIX D–AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER–NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**” for additional information on IPERS. Additionally, copies of IPERS annual financial report may be obtained from www.ipers.org. However, the information presented in such financial reports or on such websites is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

Contributions. Effective July 1, 2012, as a result of a 2010 law change, IPERS contribution rates for the Issuer and its employees are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation (which applies IPERS’ Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization method.) State statute, however, limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to one (1) percentage point. Therefore, any difference between the actuarial contribution rates and the contributions paid is due entirely to statutorily set contributions that may differ from the actual contribution rates. As a result, while the contribution rate in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 equaled the actuarially required rate, there is no guarantee, due to this statutory limitation on rate increases, that the contribution rate will meet or exceed the actuarially required rate in the future.

The Issuer’s contributions to IPERS is not less than that which is required by law. The Issuer’s share of the contribution, payable from the applicable funds of the Issuer, is provided by a statutorily authorized annual levy of taxes without limit or restriction as to rate or amount. The Issuer has always made its full required contributions to IPERS.

The following table sets forth the contributions made by the Issuer and its employees to IPERS for the period indicated. The Issuer cannot predict the levels of funding that will be required in the future.

Table 1 – Issuer and Employees Contribution to IPERS.

Fiscal Year	Issuer Contribution		Issuer Employees’ Contribution	
	Amount Contributed	% of Covered Payroll	Amount Contributed	% of Covered Payroll
2021	500,958	9.44	\$867,051	6.29
2022	519,947	9.44	922,457	6.29
2023	553,251	9.44	925,259	6.29
2024	555,783	9.44	905,777	6.29
2025	559,616	9.44	855,117	6.29

The Issuer cannot predict the levels of funding that will be required in the future as any IPERS unfunded pension benefit obligation could be reflected in future years in higher contribution rates. The investment of moneys, assumptions underlying the same and the administration of IPERS is not subject to the direction of the Issuer. Thus, it is not possible to predict, control or prepare for future unfunded actuarial liabilities of IPERS (“UAALs”). The UAAL is the difference between total actuarially accrued liabilities and actuarially calculated assets available for the payment of such benefits. The UAAL is based on assumptions as to retirement age, mortality, projected salary increases attributed to inflation, across-the-board raises and merit raises, adjustments, cost-of-living adjustments, valuation of current assets, investment return and other matters. Such UAAL could be substantial in the future, requiring significantly increased contributions from the Issuer which could affect other budgetary matters.

Table 2 – Recent returns of IPERS (1)

According to IPERS, the market value investment return on program assets is as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Investment Return %
2021	29.63
2022	-3.90
2023	5.41
2024	9.07
2025	9.87

(1) SOURCE: The Issuer

The following table sets forth certain information about the funding status of IPERS that has been extracted from the annual comprehensive financial reports of IPERS (collectively, the “IPERS ACFRs”), and the actuarial valuation reports provided to IPERS by Cavanaugh MacDonald Consulting, LLC (collectively, the “IPERS Actuarial Reports”). Additional information regarding IPERS and its latest actuarial valuations can be obtained by contacting IPERS administrative staff.

Table 3 – Funding Status of IPERS (1)

Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets [a]	Market Value of Assets [b]	Actuarial Accrued Liability [c]	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (Actuarial Value) [c]-[a]	Funded Ratio (Actuarial Value) [a]/[c]	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (Market Value) [c]-[b]	Funded Ratio (Market Value) [b]/[c]	Covered Payroll [d]	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (Actuarial Value) [[c-a]/[d]]
2021	37,584,987,296	42,889,875,682	42,544,648,750	4,959,661,454	88.34	-345,226,932	100.81	8,648,783,536	57.35
2022	39,354,232,379	40,191,566,259	43,969,714,606	4,615,482,227	89.50	3,778,148,347	91.40	9,018,019,950	51.18
2023	41,012,524,216	41,206,314,259	45,719,979,439	4,707,455,223	89.70	4,513,665,180	90.13	9,588,339,000	49.10
2024	42,927,257,062	43,661,123,300	47,302,619,657	4,375,362,595	90.75	3,641,496,357	92.30	10,002,034,974	43.74
2025	45,222,324,002	46,740,552,175	49,063,230,575	3,840,906,573	92.17	2,322,678,400	95.27	10,525,039,254	36.49

Net Pension Liabilities (2)

At June 30, 2025, the Issuer reported a liability of \$2,272,436 for its proportional share of the IPERS net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2024 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7%. The Issuer’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on the Issuer’s share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. See “**APPENDIX D–AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER–NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**” for additional information related to the Issuer’s deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, actuarial assumptions, discount rate and discount rate sensitivity.

Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS financial report which is available on IPERS’ website at www.ipers.org.

Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the Issuer, the Underwriter, the Municipal Advisor and counsel to the Municipal Advisor undertake no responsibility for and make no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of the material available from IPERS as discussed above or included on the IPERS website, including, but not limited to, updates of such information on the Auditor of State’s website or links to other websites through the IPERS website.

Investment of Public Funds (2)

The Issuer invests its funds pursuant to Chapter 12B of the Code. Presented below is the Issuer’s investing activities as of March 31, 2026:

<u>Type of Investment</u>	<u>Amount Invested</u>
Local Bank Money Market	\$707,962.18
Local Bank Deposit Accounts	3,493,084.13
Local Bank Time CD’s	82,749.12
ISJIT Money Market	2,398,040.75
ISJIT Time CD’s	0

(1) Source: IPERS Actuarial Reports. For a description of the assumptions used when calculating the funding status of IPERS for the fiscal year noted herein, see IPERS ACFRs

(2) Source: the Issuer

Major Employers (1)

Presented below is a summary of the largest employers located within the Issuer:

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Approximate Employees</u>
Missouri Valley CSD	Education	100-249
Azria Health Longview	Nursing home	100-249
CHI Health Missouri Valley	Hospital	100-249
Carry-On Trailer	Trailers	100-249
Business Cleaning Solution	Carpet cleaners	50-99
Crossroads of Western Iowa	Social services	50-99
CHI Health Clinic	Healthcare	20-49
Valley Drug Store	Pharmacy	20-49
Vulcan Industries Inc.	Machinery	20-49
Midstates Bank	Bank	20-49
UPS	Mailing and shipping services	20-49
Western Marketing	Marketing services	20-49
Desoto National Wildlife RFT	Wildlife sanctuary	20-49
CJ Futures Lawns & Landscape	Landscapers	10-19
Papillion Sanitation & Recycling	Garbage collection	10-19
Midlands Dental Group	Dentists	10-19
Hennessey Funeral Home	Funeral home	10-19
United Country Loess Hills	Real estate	10-19
Casey's	Convenience store	10-19
Van Wall Equipment	Farm equipment – wholesale	10-19
Vetter Equipment	Farm equipment – wholesale	10-19
Missouri Valley Antique	Antique dealer	10-19
Petromart	Convenience store	10-19
Taylor Quick Pick	Convenience store	10-19

Property Tax Assessment (2) (3)

In compliance with section 441.21 of the Code of Iowa, as amended, the State Director of Revenue annually directs all county auditors to apply prescribed statutory percentages to the assessments of certain categories of real property. The final values, called Actual Valuation, are then adjusted by the County Auditor. Assessed or Taxable Valuation subject to tax levy is then determined by the application of State determined rollback percentages, principally to residential and commercial property.

Beginning in 1978, the State required a reduction in Actual Valuation to reduce the impact of inflation on its residents. The resulting value is defined as the Assessed or Taxable Valuation. The rollback percentages for residential, agricultural and commercial valuations are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Ag. Land & Bldgs</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Multi-residential</u>	<u>Railroad</u>	Chap 437		Chap 428/438	
						<u>Utilities</u>	<u>Utilities</u>	<u>Utilities</u>	<u>Industrial</u>
2026-27	44.5345	59.4401	90.0000	NA	90.0000	94.2059	98.0000	90.0000	90.0000
2025-26	47.4316	73.8575	90.0000	NA	90.0000	100.0000	NA	90.0000	90.0000
2024-25	46.3428	71.8370	90.0000	NA	90.0000	100.0000	NA	90.0000	90.0000
2023-24	54.6501	91.6430	90.0000	NA	90.0000	100.0000	NA	90.0000	90.0000
2022-23	54.1302	89.0412	90.0000	63.7500	90.0000	100.0000	NA	90.0000	90.0000

Property is assessed on a calendar year basis. The assessments finalized as of January 1 of each year are applied to the following fiscal year. For example, the assessments finalized on January 1, 2024 are used to calculate tax liability for the tax year starting July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026. Presented below are the historic property valuations of the Issuer by class of property.

(1) Source: Iowa Workforce Development.com/employer database

(2) Source: Iowa Department of Revenue

(3) In 2023, the Legislature created a rollback for small commercial, small railroad and small industrial properties that receive the same rollback rate as residential properties receive for said year, for the valuation of those classes up to \$150,000. Valuation above \$150,000 is taxed at the above rollback rate for each of commercial, railroad and industrial.

Property Valuations (1)

Actual Valuation					
Valuation as of January	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Fiscal Year	<u>2026-27</u>	<u>2025-26</u>	<u>2024-25</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>2022-23</u>
Residential:	517,597,598	442,009,228	437,918,349	343,447,859	328,831,779
Agricultural Land:	153,980,101	120,562,553	120,605,452	88,871,798	88,950,996
Ag Buildings:	4,912,400	4,299,220	4,288,350	2,156,374	2,096,791
Commercial:	57,528,624	48,682,690	49,158,611	37,861,557	36,967,621
Industrial:	5,379,280	4,043,540	3,410,040	2,739,898	2,739,898
Multiresidential:	0	0	0	0	8,324,349
Personal RE:	0	0	0	0	0
Railroads:	39,973,498	40,541,833	39,583,301	37,857,619	35,273,385
Utilities:	713,780	279,113	326,668	310,351	1,657,120
Other:	528,666	528,666	528,666	528,666	528,666
Total Valuation:	780,613,947	660,946,843	655,819,437	513,774,122	505,370,605
Less Military:	898,089	942,428	980,000	463,000	487,076
Less Homestead:	2,327,000	2,041,000	900,250		
Net Valuation:	777,388,858	657,963,415	653,939,187	513,311,122	504,883,529
TIF Valuation:			0	0	940,114
Utility Replacement:	25,116,453	25,294,383	24,549,562	18,494,208	14,200,771
Taxable Valuation					
Valuation as of January	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Fiscal Year	<u>2026-27</u>	<u>2025-26</u>	<u>2024-25</u>	<u>2023-24</u>	<u>2022-23</u>
Residential:	230,509,498	209,652,064	202,943,622	187,694,581	177,984,886
Agricultural Land:	91,525,899	89,044,484	86,639,321	81,444,799	79,203,001
Ag Buildings:	2,919,937	3,175,291	3,080,628	1,976,173	1,867,000
Commercial:	43,175,077	36,385,605	36,671,937	28,536,417	33,270,889
Industrial:	4,434,243	3,271,791	2,755,398	2,218,409	2,465,910
Multiresidential:	0	0	0	0	4,975,809
Personal RE:	0	0	0	0	0
Railroads:	35,892,247	36,409,094	35,544,409	34,007,496	31,746,047
Utilities:	699,505	279,113	326,668	310,351	1,657,120
Other:	528,666	528,666	528,666	528,666	528,666
Total Valuation:	409,685,072	378,746,108	368,490,649	336,716,892	333,699,328
Less Military:	898,089	942,428	980,000	463,000	487,076
Less Homestead:	2,327,000	2,041,000	900,250		
Net Valuation:	406,459,983	375,762,680	366,610,399	336,253,892	333,212,252
TIF Valuation:				0	940,114
Utility Replacement:	7,787,550	7,151,667	7,544,463	6,317,049	6,447,403
	Actual Valuation	% Change in Actual Valuation	Taxable Valuation	% Change in Taxable Valuation	
<u>Year</u>	<u>w/ Utilities</u>	<u>Valuation</u>	<u>w/ Utilities</u>	<u>Valuation</u>	
2025	802,505,311	17.45%	414,247,533	8.18%	
2024	683,257,798	0.70%	382,914,347	2.34%	
2023	678,488,749	27.58%	374,154,862	9.22%	
2022	531,805,330	2.27%	342,570,941	0.58%	
2021	520,024,414	7.57%	340,599,769	5.59%	

(1) Source: Iowa Department of Management

Tax Rates (1)

Presented below are the taxes levied by the Issuer for the fund groups as presented, for the period indicated:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Operating Fund</u>	<u>Management Fund</u>	<u>Board PPEL</u>	<u>Voter PPEL</u>	<u>Play Ground</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>School House</u>	<u>Total Levy</u>
2026	9.60962	0.92710	0.33000	1.34000	0.13500	0.82515	0.00000	13.16687
2025	10.23266	0.26727	0.33000	1.34000	0.13500	0.87586	0.00000	13.18079
2024	10.18547	0.26272	0.33000	1.34000	0.13500	0.97777	0.00000	13.23096
2023	9.34136	0.50050	0.33000	1.34000	0.13500	1.57577	0.00000	13.22263
2022	9.85794	0.52902	0.33000	1.34000	0.13500	1.04895	0.00000	13.24091
2021	9.57066	0.28936	0.33000	1.34000	0.13500	1.58053	0.00000	13.24555

Historic Tax Rates (1)

Presented below are the tax rates by taxing entity for residents of the City of Missouri Valley:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Assessor</u>	<u>Ag Extens</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Total Levy Rate</u>
2026	18.38782	13.16687	1.47385	0.00000	0.38444	0.22204	7.04691	40.68193
2025	18.75871	13.18079	1.47643	0.00180	0.35007	0.22312	6.70869	40.69961
2024	19.68507	13.23096	1.38967	0.00180	0.30624	0.23860	6.76868	41.62102
2023	19.27385	13.22263	1.37785	0.00240	0.37051	0.23832	6.56114	41.04670
2022	19.30064	13.24091	1.45808	0.00260	0.33101	0.22431	6.44261	41.00016
2021	19.42016	13.24555	1.29710	0.00270	0.36270	0.24489	6.02173	40.59483

Tax Collection History (2)

Presented below are the actual ad-valorem tax levies and collections for the periods indicated:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Amount Levied</u>	<u>Amount Collected</u>	<u>Percentage Collected</u>
2026	\$5,041,783	In collection	NA
2025	4,931,656	\$5,015,755	101.71%
2024	4,532,542	\$4,564,325	100.70%
2023	4,495,356	\$4,441,431	98.80%
2022	4,259,446	\$4,265,861	100.15%
2021	4,127,078	\$4,237,026	102.66%

(1) Source: Iowa Department of Management

(2) Source: the Issuer

Largest Taxpayers (1) (2)

Set forth in the following table are the persons or entities which represent the 2024 largest taxpayers within the Issuer. No independent investigation has been made of and no representation is made herein as to the financial condition of any of the taxpayers listed below or that such taxpayers will continue to maintain their status as major taxpayers in the Issuer. The Issuer's tax levy is uniformly applicable to all of the properties included in the table, and thus taxes expected to be received by the Issuer from such taxpayers will be in proportion to the assessed valuations of the properties. The total tax bill for each of the properties is dependent upon the tax levies of the other taxing entities which overlap the properties.

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>2024 Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>Percent of Total</u>
Union Pacific	\$32,888,995	8.79%
Mid American Energy	6,842,082	1.83%
LBP, LLC	3,802,032	1.02%
Chicago Central and Pacific	3,520,099	0.94%
Heartland Property Coop	3,169,065	0.85%
Taylor Oil Company Inc	3,085,096	0.82%
Longview IA Property Holdings, LLC	2,387,066	0.64%
ROCKFORD FARMS INC	2,059,694	0.55%
Riverside Farms Ltd	2,012,106	0.54%
AVE-PLP Properties, LLC	1,808,156	0.48%
Total of Top 10 Taxpayers:		16.46%

(1) Source: Harrison and Pottawattamie Counties

(2) Utility Property Tax Replacement. Beginning in 1999, the State replaced its previous property tax assessment procedure in valuing the property of entities involved primarily in the production, delivery, service and sale of electricity and natural gas with a replacement tax formula based upon the delivery of energy by these entities. Electric and natural gas utilities now pay replacement taxes to the State in lieu of property taxes. All replacement taxes are allocated among local taxing cities by the State Department of Revenue and Finance and the Department of Management. This allocation is made in accordance with a general allocation formula developed by the Department of Management on the basis of general property tax equivalents. Properties of these utilities are exempt from the levy of property tax by political subdivisions. Utility property will continue to be valued by a special method as provided in the statute and taxed at the rate of three cents per one thousand dollars for the general fund of the State. The utility replacement tax statute states that the utility replacement tax collected by the State and allocated among local taxing cities (including the Issuer) shall be treated as property tax when received and shall be disposed of by the county treasurer as taxes on real estate. However, utility property is not subject to the levy of property tax by political subdivisions, only the utility replacement tax and statewide property tax. It is possible that the Issuer's authority to levy taxes to pay principal and interest on the Bonds could be adjudicated to be proportionately reduced in future years if the utility replacement tax were to be other than "taxable property" for purposes of computing the Issuer's levy limit under Iowa Code Section 298.18, as amended from time to time. There can be no assurance that future legislation will not (i) operate to reduce the amount of debt the Issuer can issue or (ii) adversely affect the Issuer's ability to levy taxes in the future for the payment of the principal of and interest on its outstanding debt obligations.

Direct Debt

General Obligation School Bonds (Debt Service) (1)

Presented below is the principal and interest on the Issuer's outstanding general obligation bonds, presented by fiscal year and issue:

<u>Fiscal</u> <u>Year</u>	<u>1-Aug-19</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>P&I</u> <u>Total</u>
2026	\$260,000	\$260,000	\$54,763	\$314,763
2027	270,000	270,000	49,563	319,563
2028	280,000	280,000	44,163	324,163
2029	290,000	290,000	38,563	328,563
2030	300,000	300,000	32,400	332,400
2031	310,000	310,000	26,025	336,025
2032	320,000	320,000	19,050	339,050
2033	315,000	315,000	9,450	324,450
Totals:	\$2,345,000	\$2,345,000	\$273,975	\$2,618,975

General Obligation School Capital Loan Notes (PPEL) (1)

Presented below is the principal and interest on the Issuer's outstanding General Obligation School Capital Loan Notes, presented by fiscal year and issue.

<u>Fiscal</u> <u>Year</u>	<u>1-Oct-15</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>P&I</u> <u>Total</u>
2026	\$330,000	\$16,098	\$346,577
2027	340,000	6,987	172,329
Totals:	\$670,000	\$23,085	\$693,085

Anticipatory Warrants (1)

The Issuer has not issued anticipatory warrants during the past five years.

(1) Source: the Issuer

School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use Tax Revenue Bonds (1)(2)

Presented below is an estimate of the principal and interest on the Bonds, presented by fiscal year and issuer:

<u>Fiscal</u> <u>Year</u>	<u>28-Jul-26</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>P&I</u> <u>Total</u>
2026		0	0
2027	\$355,000	\$364,081	\$719,081
2028	285,000	414,822	699,822
2029	285,000	400,572	685,572
2030	260,000	386,322	646,322
2031	260,000	373,322	633,322
2032	275,000	360,322	635,322
2033	290,000	346,572	636,572
2034	300,000	332,072	632,072
2035	315,000	317,072	632,072
2036	335,000	301,322	636,322
2037	350,000	284,572	634,572
2038	365,000	270,572	635,572
2039	380,000	255,680	635,680
2040	395,000	240,062	635,062
2041	410,000	223,788	633,788
2042	425,000	206,773	631,773
2043	445,000	189,008	634,008
2044	465,000	170,184	635,184
2045	485,000	150,375	635,375
2046	505,000	129,181	634,181
2047	525,000	106,456	631,456
2048	550,000	82,201	632,201
2049	580,000	56,351	636,351
2050	605,000	28,859	633,859
Totals:	\$9,445,000	\$5,990,531	\$15,435,531

(1) Source: the Issuer

(2) The Issuer currently has \$2,513,000 in principal outstanding on their School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use Tax Revenue Bonds dated April 29, 2020. The payment scheduled due for July 1, 2026 will be made as scheduled. The \$2,021,000 remaining principal due FY2027-FY2030 will be called simultaneously upon closing of the Bonds, currently anticipated to be July 28, 2026 which will leave the Series 2026 Bonds the only outstanding bonds of this class.

Debt Limit (1) (2) (3) (4)

The amount of general obligation debt a political subdivision of the State of Iowa can incur is controlled by the constitutional debt limit, which is an amount equal to 5% of the actual value of property within the corporate limits, taken from the last County Tax list. The Issuer's debt limit, based upon said valuation, amounts to the following:

	<u>1/1/2024</u>
Actual Valuation:	\$683,257,798
X	<u>0.05</u>
Statutory Debt Limit:	\$34,162,890
Total General Obligation Debt:	\$2,345,000
Total GO PPEL Notes:	670,000
Total Lease Purchases:	0
Total Loan Agreements:	0
<u>Bus Leases</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Debt Subject to Limit:	\$3,015,000
Percentage of Debt Limit Obligated:	8.83%

It has not been determined whether the Issuer's Sales Tax Revenue Bonds do or do not count against the constitutional debt limit. If the Bonds do count against the constitutional debt limit, the amount of debt subject to the debt limit would increase \$9,445,000* to be \$12,460,000*, or 36.47%* of the statutory debt limit.

The Issuer currently has \$2,513,000 in principal outstanding on their School Infrastructure Sales, Services & Use Tax Revenue Bonds dated April 29, 2020. The payment of \$492,000 due for July 1, 2026 will be made as scheduled. The \$2,021,000 remaining principal due FY2027-FY2030 will be currently refunded with the Refunding portion of the Bonds, which will leave the Series 2026 Bonds the only outstanding Sales Tax Revenue Bonds.

-
- (1) Direct debt source: the Issuer
 - (2) Valuation data source: Iowa Department of Management
 - (3) Preliminary, subject to change
 - (4) Utility Property Tax Replacement

Beginning in 1999, the State replaced its previous property tax assessment procedure in valuing the property of entities involved primarily in the production, delivery, service and sale of electricity and natural gas with a replacement tax formula based upon the delivery of energy by these entities. Electric and natural gas utilities now pay replacement taxes to the State in lieu of property taxes. All replacement taxes are allocated among local taxing cities by the State Department of Revenue and Finance and the Department of Management. This allocation is made in accordance with a general allocation formula developed by the Department of Management on the basis of general property tax equivalents. Properties of these utilities are exempt from the levy of property tax by political subdivisions. Utility property will continue to be valued by a special method as provided in the statute and taxed at the rate of three cents per one thousand dollars for the general fund of the State.

It is possible that the general obligation debt capacity of the Issuer could be adjudicated to be proportionately reduced in future years if utility property were determined to be other than "taxable property" for purposes of computing the Issuer's debt limit under Article XI of the Constitution of the State of Iowa. There can be no assurance that future legislation will not (i) operate to reduce the amount of debt the Issuer can issue or (ii) adversely affect the Issuer's ability to levy taxes in the future for the payment of the principal of and interest on its outstanding debt obligations.

Overlapping & Underlying Debt (1) (3)

Presented below is a listing of the overlapping and underlying debt outstanding of Issuers within the Issuer.

<u>Taxing Authority</u>	<u>Outstanding Debt</u>	<u>2024 Taxable Valuation</u>	<u>Taxable Value Within Issuer</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Amount Applicable</u>
City Of Missouri Valley	\$865,000	\$106,826,641	\$106,826,641	100.00%	\$865,000
Harrison County	4,005,000	1,313,676,744	303,667,856	23.12%	925,791
Pottawattamie County	19,250,000	6,685,427,044	79,246,491	1.19%	228,182
Iowa Western Cc	22,615,000	13,675,701,279	382,914,347	2.80%	633,211
Green Hills Aea	0	18,634,041,500	382,914,347	2.05%	0

Total Overlapping & Underlying Debt: \$2,652,184

FINANCIAL SUMMARY (1) (2) (3) (4) (5)

Actual Value of Property, 2024:	\$683,257,798
Taxable Value of Property, 2024:	382,914,347
Direct General Obligation Debt:	\$3,015,000
Overlapping Debt:	2,652,184
Direct & Overlapping General Obligation Debt:	\$5,667,184
Population, 2020 US Census:	5,165
Direct Debt per Capita:	\$583.74
Total Debt per Capita:	\$1,097.23
Direct Debt to Taxable Valuation:	0.79%
Total Debt to Taxable Valuation:	1.48%
Direct Debt to Actual Valuation:	0.44%
Total Debt to Actual Valuation:	0.83%
Actual Valuation per Capita:	\$132,286
Taxable Valuation per Capita:	\$74,136

(1) Valuation source: Iowa Department of Management

(2) Direct debt source: the Issuer

(3) Overlapping debt outstanding source: Treasurer, State of Iowa; where available, EMMA.MSRB.ORG

(4) Population source: U.S. Census Bureau

(5) Preliminary, subject to change

APPENDIX B – FORM OF LEGAL OPINION
DRAFT

We hereby certify that we have examined a certified transcript of the proceedings of the Board of Directors of the Missouri Valley Community School District in the Counties of Harrison and Pottawattamie, State of Iowa, and acts of administrative officers of the School District (the "Issuer"), relating to the issuance of School Infrastructure Sales, Services And Use Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026, by said Issuer, dated the date of delivery, in the denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof, in the aggregate amount of \$ _____ (the "Bonds").

The Bonds are issued pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 423F and a Resolution Authorizing the Terms of Issuance and Providing for and Securing the Payment of School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds (the "Resolution") of the Issuer adopted _____, 2026. Under the Resolution, the Issuer has pledged certain School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenues (the "School Infrastructure Tax Revenues") for the payment of principal of, premium (if any), and interest on the Bonds when due.

We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion as bond counsel.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Issuer contained in the Resolution and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us, without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination and in reliance upon the certified proceedings and other certifications described above, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a body corporate and politic and political subdivision of the State of Iowa with the corporate power to adopt the Resolution, perform the agreements on its part contained therein, and issue the Bonds.
2. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer.
3. The Resolution creates a valid lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues pledged by the Resolution (and defined therein) for the security of the Bonds. The lien on the Bonds ranks on a parity as to the pledge of School Infrastructure Tax Revenues with respect to Additional Bonds. The right to issue Additional Bonds is reserved upon conditions set forth in the Resolution.
4. The Bonds have been duly authorized and executed by the Issuer and are valid and binding limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Resolution.

THE BONDS ARE NOT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER AND THE GENERAL CREDIT AND TAXING POWERS OF THE ISSUER ARE NOT PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL THEREOF OR INTEREST THEREON. THE ISSUER IS NOT OBLIGATED TO LEVY ANY AD VALOREM TAXES NOR TO EXPEND ANY MONIES OF THE ISSUER TO PAY THE BONDS, EXCEPT THE SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUES SPECIFICALLY PLEDGED UNDER THE RESOLUTION.

5. Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, such interest on the Bonds may be taken into account for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest thereon be, and continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

We express no opinion regarding the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds. Further, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly set forth herein.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may later come to our attention, or any changes in law that may later occur.

Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.

APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

DRAFT

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Missouri Valley Community School District, State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance of \$ _____ School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Bonds") dated the date of delivery. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Resolution of the Issuer approved on _____, 2026 (the "Resolution"). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate; Interpretation. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). This Disclosure Certificate shall be governed by, construed and interpreted in accordance with the Rule, and, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, the laws of the State. Nothing herein shall be interpreted to require more than required by the Rule.

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" shall mean financial information or operating data of the type included in the final Official Statement, provided at least annually by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Business Day" shall mean a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday or a day on which banks in Iowa are authorized or required by law to close.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or any Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term "Financial Obligation" does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12.

"Holders" shall mean the registered holders of the Bonds, as recorded in the registration books of the Registrar.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board" or "MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, 1300 I Street NW, Suite 1000, Washington, DC 20005.

"National Repository" shall mean the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access website, a/k/a "EMMA" (emma.msrb.org).

"Official Statement" shall mean the Issuer's Official Statement for the Bonds, dated _____, 2026.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (S.E.C.) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and any guidance and procedures thereunder published by the S.E.C., as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of Iowa.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Financial Information.

- a. The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than April 15 after the end of the Issuer's fiscal year, commencing with information for the 2026-2027 fiscal year, provide to the National Repository an Annual Financial Information filing consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Financial Information filing must be submitted in such format as is required by the MSRB (currently in "searchable PDF" format). The Annual Financial Information filing may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package. The Annual Financial Information filing may cross-

reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Financial Information filing and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Financial Information if they are not available by that date. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

- b. If the Issuer is unable to provide to the National Repository the Annual Financial Information by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall send a notice to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, if any, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.
- c. The Dissemination Agent shall:
 - i. each year file Annual Financial Information with the National Repository; and
 - ii. (if the Dissemination Agent is other than the Issuer), file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Financial Information has been filed pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, stating the date it was filed.

Section 4. Content of Annual Financial Information. The Issuer's Annual Financial Information filing shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

- a. The last available audited financial statements of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board as modified in accordance with the governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board or as otherwise provided under State law, as in effect from time to time, or, if and to the extent such financial statements have not been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, noting the discrepancies therefrom and the effect thereof. If the Issuer's audited financial statements for the preceding years are not available by the time Annual Financial Information is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Financial Information filing shall contain unaudited financial statements of the type included in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Financial Information when they become available.
- b. A table, schedule or other information prepared as of the end of the preceding fiscal year, of the type contained in the final Official Statement under the captions "Current Statewide Receipts of the Tax – Average Per Pupil Receipts," "Actual Historic Sales, Services & Use Tax, Revenue Receipts" "Estimated Future Sales, Services & Use Tax Receipts," "Historical Resident Enrollment in the School District," and "Estimated Debt Service and Coverage on the Bonds."

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been filed with the National Repository. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

- a. Pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not later than 10 Business Days after the day of the occurrence of the event:
 - i. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
 - ii. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
 - iii. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
 - iv. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements relating to the Bonds reflecting financial difficulties;
 - v. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
 - vi. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Series Bonds, or material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds;
 - vii. Modifications to rights of Holders of the Bonds, if material;
 - viii. Bond calls (excluding sinking fund mandatory redemptions), if material, and tender offers;
 - ix. Defeasances of the Bonds;
 - x. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
 - xi. Rating changes on the Bonds;
 - xii. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;
 - xiii. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
 - xiv. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
 - xv. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
 - xvi. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

- b. Whenever the Issuer obtains the knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Issuer shall determine if the occurrence is subject to notice only if material, and if so shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.
- c. If the Issuer determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event is not subject to materiality, or determines such occurrence is subject to materiality and would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall promptly, but not later than 10 Business Days after the occurrence of the event, file a notice of such occurrence with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the filing with the National Repository.

Section 6. Additional Filing. The Issuer's audited financial statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 2026, were not available for inclusion in the Final Official Statement. The Issuer agrees to file these audited financial statements in the same manner as the Annual Financial Information when they become available.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate with respect to each Series of Bonds shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds of that Series or upon the Issuer's receipt of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that, because of legislative action or final judicial action or administrative actions or proceedings, the failure of the Issuer to comply with the terms hereof will not cause Participating Underwriters to be in violation of the Rule or other applicable requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Section 8. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the Issuer.

Section 9. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

- a. If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), 4, or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;
- b. The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and
- c. The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information filing, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information filing for the year in which the change is made will present a comparison or other discussion in narrative form (and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) describing or illustrating the material differences between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 10. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 11. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. Direct, indirect, consequential and punitive damages shall not be recoverable by any person for any default hereunder and are hereby waived to the extent permitted by law. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 12. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

Section 13. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 14. Rescission Rights. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to rescind this Disclosure Certificate without the consent of the Holders in the event the Rule is repealed by the S.E.C. or is ruled invalid by a federal court and the time to appeal from such decision has expired. In the event of a partial repeal or invalidation of the Rule, the Issuer hereby reserves the right to rescind those provisions of this Disclosure Certificate that were required by those parts of the Rule that are so repealed or invalidated.

Date: Date of Delivery.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT,
STATE OF IOWA

By: _____
President

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary of the Board of Directors

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO NATIONAL REPOSITORY OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Name of Issuer: Missouri Valley Community School District, Iowa.

Name of Bond Issue: \$_____ School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2026

Dated Date of Issue: the date of delivery

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided Annual Financial Information with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3 of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate delivered by the Issuer in connection with the Bonds. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Financial Information will be filed by _____.

Dated: _____ day of _____, 20__.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT,
STATE OF IOWA

By: _____
Its: _____

APPENDIX D – AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

This Appendix contains the entire 2025 audited financial statement of the issuer. The Auditor of State of the State of Iowa (the "State Auditor") maintains a webpage that contains prior years' audits of city, county, school district and community college, including audits of the Issuer.

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS

JUNE 30, 2025

Table of Contents

		<u>Page</u>
Officials		3
Independent Auditor's Report		4-6
Management's Discussion and Analysis		7-15
Basic Financial Statements:	<u>Exhibit</u>	
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	A	18
Statement of Activities	B	19
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet	C	20
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	D	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	E	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	F	23
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	G	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	H	25
Statement of Cash Flows	I	26
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:		
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	J	27
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	K	28
Notes to Financial Statements		29-44
Required Supplementary Information:		
Budgetary Comparison Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Balances - Budget and Actual - All Governmental Funds and Proprietary Fund		46
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Budgetary Reporting		47
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability		48
Schedule of District Contributions		49
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Pension Liability		50
Schedule of Changes in the District's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios		51
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - OPEB Liability		52
Supplementary Information:	<u>Schedule</u>	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet	1	54
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	2	55
Capital Projects Fund Accounts:		
Combining Balance Sheet	3	56
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	4	57
Schedule of Changes in Special Revenue Fund, Student Activity Accounts	5	58
Schedule of Changes in Private Purpose Trust Fund, Scholarship Accounts	6	59
Schedule of Revenues by Source and Expenditures by Function - All Governmental Funds	7	60
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <u>Government Auditing Standards</u>		61-62
Schedule of Findings		63-65

Missouri Valley Community School District

Officials

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Board of Education		
Jeff Janssen	President	2025
John Ferris	Vice President	2027
Joanna Barnard	Board Member	2027
Bridget Myler	Board Member	2027
Carrie Watson	Board Member	2025
School Officials		
Christi Gochenour	Superintendent	2025
Ashley Anderson	Board Secretary/Treasurer and School Business Official	2025
Ahlers & Cooney P.C.	Attorney	2025

NOLTE, CORNMAN & JOHNSON P.C.
Certified Public Accountants
(a professional corporation)
115 North 3rd Avenue West, Newton, Iowa 50208-3218
Telephone (641) 792-1910

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Education of Missouri Valley Community School District:

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Missouri Valley Community School District, Missouri Valley, Iowa, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2025, and the related Notes to Financial Statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Missouri Valley Community School District as of June 30, 2025 and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Missouri Valley Community School District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements related to our audit. We believe the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 15 to the financial statements, Missouri Valley Community School District adopted new accounting guidance related to Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Missouri Valley Community School District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Members American Institute & Iowa Society of Certified Public Accountants

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgement made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Missouri Valley Community School District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgement, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Missouri Valley Community School District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Budgetary Comparison Information, the Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, the Schedule of District Contributions and the Schedule of Changes in the District's Total OPEB Liability, Related Ratios and Notes on pages 7 through 15 and 46 through 52 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Missouri Valley Community School District's basic financial statements. We previously audited, in accordance with the standards referred to in the third paragraph of this report, the financial statements for the nine years ended June 30, 2024 (which are not presented herein) and expressed unmodified opinions on those financial statements. The supplementary information included in Schedules 1 through 7 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the supplementary information in Schedules 1 through 7 is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated April 27, 2026 on our consideration of Missouri Valley Community School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering Missouri Valley Community School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



NOLTE, CORNMAN & JOHNSON, P.C.

April 27, 2026
Newton, Iowa

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Missouri Valley Community School District provides this Management's Discussion and Analysis of its financial statements. This narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities is for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025. We encourage readers to consider this information in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which follow.

2025 FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- General Fund revenues increased from \$10,537,525 in fiscal year 2024 to \$10,894,449 in fiscal year 2025, while General Fund expenditures increased from \$10,350,667 in fiscal year 2024 to \$10,716,843 in fiscal year 2024. Revenues outpaced expenditures resulting in an increase in the District's General Fund balance from \$1,798,579 at June 30, 2024 to \$1,976,185 at June 30, 2025, a 9.87% increase from the prior year.
- The increase in General Fund revenues was primarily attributable to an increase in local tax revenues. The increase in General Fund expenditures was mainly due to an increase in costs incurred for regular instruction compared to the prior year.
- The District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement (GASBS) No. 101, Compensated Absences, during fiscal year 2025. The implementation of this standard revised certain liability accounts related to compensated absences, decreasing the governmental activities beginning net position by \$24,426 and decreasing the business type activities beginning net position by \$1,335.
- The District's total net position increased from \$12,840,374 restated as of July 1, 2024 to \$13,691,244 at June 30, 2025. Total revenues increased from \$13,600,311 in fiscal year 2024 to \$14,036,916 in fiscal year 2025, a 3.21% increase, while total expenses increased from \$12,931,355 in fiscal year 2024 to \$13,186,046 in fiscal year 2025, a 1.97% increase compared to the prior year. The increase in total revenues was primarily due to an increase in revenues from property tax. The increase in total expenses occurred primarily in the instruction function.

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

The annual report consists of a series of financial statements and other information, as follows:

Management's Discussion and Analysis introduces the basic financial statements and provides an analytical overview of the District's financial activities.

The Government-wide Financial Statements consist of a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. These provide information about the activities of Missouri Valley Community School District as a whole and present an overall view of the District's finances.

The Fund Financial Statements tell how governmental and business type activities were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements report Missouri Valley Community School District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the most significant funds. The remaining statements provide financial information about activities for which Missouri Valley Community School District acts solely as an agent or custodian for the benefit of those outside of the District.

Notes to Financial Statements provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the District's budget for the year, the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability and related contributions, as well as presenting the Schedule of Changes in the District's Total OPEB Liability, Related Ratios and Notes.

Supplementary Information provides detailed information about the nonmajor governmental funds.

Figure A-1 shows how the various parts of this annual report are arranged and relate to one another.

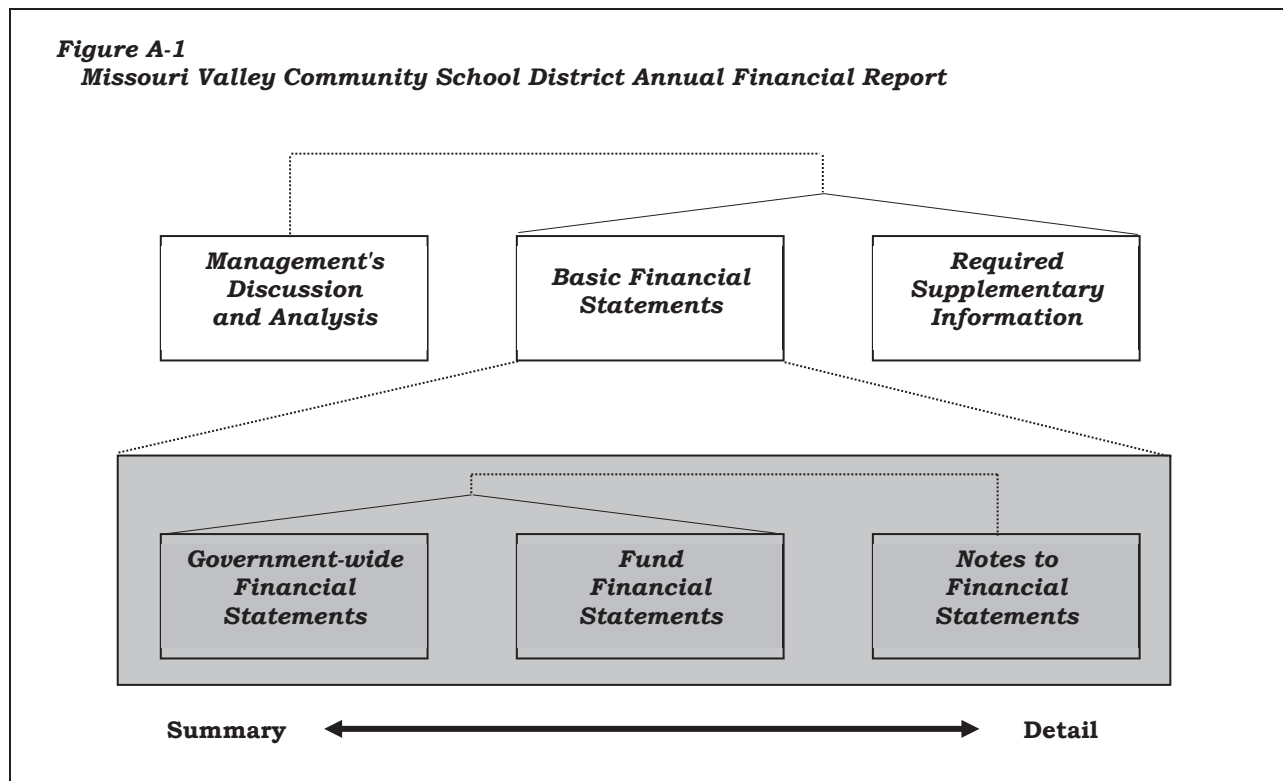


Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District's activities they cover and the types of information they contain.

Figure A-2				
Major Features of the Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements				
	Government-wide Statements	Fund Statements		
		Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire district (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the district that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as special education and building maintenance	Activities the district operates similar to private businesses: food service, extended care and school store	Instances in which the district administers resources on behalf of someone else, such as scholarship programs
Required financial statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Statement of net position · Statement of activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Balance sheet · Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Statement of net position · Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position · Statement of cash flows 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Statement of fiduciary net position · Statement of changes in fiduciary net position
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Generally assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can
Type of deferred outflow / inflow information	Consumption/acquisition of net position that is applicable to a future reporting period	Consumption/ acquisition of fund balance that is applicable to a future reporting period	Consumption/ acquisition of net position that is applicable to a future reporting period	Consumption/ acquisition of net position that is applicable to a future reporting period.
Type of inflow / outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

REPORTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The Statement of Net Position includes all of the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Statement of Activities, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide financial statements report the District's net position and how it has changed. Net position is one way to measure the District's financial health or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position is an indicator of whether financial position is improving or deteriorating. To assess the District's overall health, additional non-financial factors, such as changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of school buildings and other facilities, need to be considered.

In the government-wide financial statements, the District's activities are divided into two categories:

- *Governmental activities*: Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as regular and special education, transportation and administration. Property tax and state aid finance most of these activities.
- *Business type activities*: The District charges fees to help cover the costs of certain services it provides. The District's school nutrition program, extended care program and high school store are included here.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs.

Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants. The District establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes, such as accounting for student activity funds, or to show that it is properly using certain revenues, such as federal grants.

The District has three kinds of funds:

- 1) *Governmental funds*: Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which generally focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs.

The District's governmental funds include the General Fund, the Special Revenue Funds, the Capital Projects Fund and the Debt Service Fund.

The required financial statements for governmental funds include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.

- 2) *Proprietary funds*: Services for which the District charges a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way as the government-wide financial statements. The District's Enterprise Funds, one type of proprietary fund, are the same as its business type activities, but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows. The District's Enterprise Funds include the School Nutrition Fund, the Extended Care Fund and the School Store Fund.

The required financial statements for proprietary funds include a Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position and a Statement of Cash Flows.

- 3) *Fiduciary funds*: The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others. These funds include Private Purpose Trust and Custodial Funds, as follows:

- Private Purpose Trust Fund - The District accounts for outside donations for scholarships for individual students in this fund.
- Custodial Fund - These are funds for which the District accounts for moneys held by the District as an agent for other individuals or organizations.

The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in the fiduciary funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. The District excludes these activities from the government-wide financial statements because it cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

The required financial statements for fiduciary funds include a Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and a Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

Reconciliations between the government-wide financial statements and the governmental fund financial statements follow the governmental fund financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Figure A-3 below provides a summary of the District's net position at June 30, 2025 compared to June 30, 2024.

	Governmental Activities		Business Type Activities		Total District		Total Change
	June 30,		June 30,		June 30,		June 30,
		Restated		Restated		Restated	
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2024-25
Current and other assets	\$ 11,594,655	11,335,695	370,930	463,748	11,965,585	11,799,443	1.41%
Capital assets	16,358,390	16,836,550	41,113	46,283	16,399,503	16,882,833	-2.86%
Total assets	<u>27,953,045</u>	<u>28,172,245</u>	<u>412,043</u>	<u>510,031</u>	<u>28,365,088</u>	<u>28,682,276</u>	<u>-1.11%</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	824,886	1,151,350	50,432	67,861	875,318	1,219,211	-28.21%
Long-term liabilities	8,619,606	10,196,353	154,144	182,573	8,773,750	10,378,926	-15.47%
Other liabilities	1,073,093	1,092,015	33,730	37,334	1,106,823	1,129,349	-1.99%
Total liabilities	<u>9,692,699</u>	<u>11,288,368</u>	<u>187,874</u>	<u>219,907</u>	<u>9,880,573</u>	<u>11,508,275</u>	<u>-14.14%</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	5,642,973	5,531,300	25,616	21,538	5,668,589	5,552,838	2.08%
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	10,571,796	10,213,677	41,113	46,283	10,612,909	10,259,960	3.44%
Restricted	3,487,753	3,473,933	-	-	3,487,753	3,473,933	0.40%
Unrestricted	(617,290)	(1,183,683)	207,872	290,164	(409,418)	(893,519)	54.18%
Total net position	<u>\$ 13,442,259</u>	<u>12,503,927</u>	<u>248,985</u>	<u>336,447</u>	<u>13,691,244</u>	<u>12,840,374</u>	<u>6.63%</u>

The District's total net position increased 6.63%, or \$850,870.

The largest portion of the District's net position is invested in capital assets (e.g., land, infrastructure, buildings, equipment and right-to-use leased assets), less the related debt. The debt related to the investment in capital assets is liquidated with resources other than capital assets.

Restricted net position represents resources subject to external restrictions, constitutional provisions or enabling legislation on how they can be used. The District's restricted net position increased \$13,820, or 0.40%, compared to the prior year. This increase in restricted net position was mainly attributable to increases in the amounts restricted for school infrastructure, categorical funding and physical plant and equipment compared to the prior year.

Unrestricted net position - the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation or other legal requirements - increased \$484,101, or 54.18%. This increase in unrestricted net position was primarily the result of the changes in the District's net pension liability, pension related deferred outflows of resources and pension related deferred inflows of resources.

Figure A-4 shows the changes in net position for the year ended June 30, 2025 compared to the year ended June 30, 2024.

Figure A-4 Changes in Net Position							
	Governmental Activities		Business Type Activities		Total District		Total Change
	Not restated		Not restated		Not restated		
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2024-25
Revenues:							
Program revenues:							
Charges for service	\$ 688,955	646,248	392,144	390,371	1,081,099	1,036,619	4.29%
Operating grants, contributions and restricted interest	1,195,365	1,213,944	286,610	296,807	1,481,975	1,510,751	-1.90%
General revenues:							
Property tax	5,020,669	4,569,184	-	-	5,020,669	4,569,184	9.88%
Income surtax	146,239	82,170	-	-	146,239	82,170	77.97%
Statewide sales, services and use tax	960,010	1,004,620	-	-	960,010	1,004,620	-4.44%
Unrestricted state grants	5,118,503	5,152,286	-	-	5,118,503	5,152,286	-0.66%
Unrestricted investment earnings	210,825	216,066	8,435	5,533	219,260	221,599	-1.06%
Other	4,896	16,133	4,265	6,949	9,161	23,082	-60.31%
Total revenues	<u>13,345,462</u>	<u>12,900,651</u>	<u>691,454</u>	<u>699,660</u>	<u>14,036,916</u>	<u>13,600,311</u>	<u>3.21%</u>
Program expenses:							
Instruction	7,292,155	6,934,816	-	-	7,292,155	6,934,816	5.15%
Support services	3,730,524	3,693,117	500	950	3,731,024	3,694,067	1.00%
Non-instructional programs	49,858	53,260	778,416	791,299	828,274	844,559	-1.93%
Other expenses	1,334,593	1,457,913	-	-	1,334,593	1,457,913	-8.46%
Total expenses	<u>12,407,130</u>	<u>12,139,106</u>	<u>778,916</u>	<u>792,249</u>	<u>13,186,046</u>	<u>12,931,355</u>	<u>1.97%</u>
Change in net position	938,332	761,545	(87,462)	(92,589)	850,870	668,956	27.19%
Net position beginning of year, as restated	12,503,927	11,766,808	336,447	430,371	12,840,374	12,197,179	5.27%
Net position end of year	<u>\$ 13,442,259</u>	<u>12,528,353</u>	<u>248,985</u>	<u>337,782</u>	<u>13,691,244</u>	<u>12,866,135</u>	<u>6.41%</u>

In fiscal year 2025, property tax and unrestricted state grants accounted for 75.97% of governmental activities revenues while charges for service and operating grants, contributions and restricted interest accounted for 98.16% of business type activities revenues.

The District's total revenues were approximately \$14.04 million, of which approximately \$13.35 million was for governmental activities and approximately \$0.69 million was for business type activities.

As shown in Figure A-4, the District as a whole experienced a 3.21% increase in revenues and a 1.97% increase in expenses. An increase in revenues from property tax was the largest contributor to the increase in total revenues, while the increase in total expenses occurred mainly in the instruction function.

Governmental Activities

Revenues for governmental activities were \$13,345,462 and expenses were \$12,407,130 for the year ended June 30, 2025.

The following table presents the total and net cost of the District's major governmental activities, instruction, support services, non-instructional programs and other expenses, for the year ended June 30, 2025 compared to those expenses for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Figure A-5						
Total and Net Cost of Governmental Activities						
	Total Cost of Services			Net Cost of Services		
	2025	2024	Change 2024-25	2025	2024	Change 2024-25
Instruction	\$ 7,292,155	6,934,816	5.15%	5,778,355	5,576,666	3.62%
Support services	3,730,524	3,693,117	1.01%	3,673,658	3,562,169	3.13%
Non-instructional programs	49,858	53,260	-6.39%	49,858	51,160	-2.54%
Other expenses	1,334,593	1,457,913	-8.46%	1,020,939	1,088,919	-6.24%
Total	\$ 12,407,130	12,139,106	2.21%	10,522,810	10,278,914	2.37%

For the year ended June 30, 2025:

- The cost financed by users of the District's programs was \$688,955.
- Federal and state governments along with local sources subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions totaling \$1,195,365.
- The net cost of governmental activities was financed with \$5,020,669 of property tax, \$146,239 of income surtax, \$960,010 of statewide sales, services and use tax, \$5,118,503 of unrestricted state grants, \$210,825 of unrestricted investment earnings and \$4,896 in other general revenues.

Business type Activities

Revenues of the District's business type activities were \$691,454 and expenses were \$778,916. The District's business type activities include the School Nutrition Fund, the Extended Care Fund and the School Store Fund. Revenues of these activities were comprised of charges for service, federal and state reimbursements, interest income and other general revenues.

INDIVIDUAL FUND ANALYSIS

As previously noted, Missouri Valley Community School District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The financial performance of the District as a whole is reflected in its governmental funds, as well. As the District completed the year, its governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$5,333,266, above last year's ending fund balances of \$5,257,116. The increase in combined fund balances was mainly due to the increase in the Capital Projects Fund balance.

Governmental Fund Highlights

- The District's General Fund financial position is the product of many factors. The General Fund balance increased from \$1,798,579 at June 30, 2024 to \$1,976,185 at June 30, 2025. Total revenues increased compared to the prior year primarily due to an increase in local tax revenues. Total expenditures increased primarily due to an increase in costs incurred for regular instruction compared to the prior year.
- The Capital Projects Fund balance increased from \$2,044,997 at June 30, 2024 to \$2,247,493 at June 30, 2025, an increase of 9.90%.

Proprietary Fund Highlights

- The Enterprise, School Nutrition Fund net position decreased from \$222,878, restated as of July 1, 2024 to \$167,950 at June 30, 2025, representing a decrease of 24.64%.
- The Enterprise, Extended Care Fund net position decreased from \$108,490, restated as of July 1, 2024 to \$75,956 at June 30, 2025, representing a decrease of 29.99%.
- The Enterprise, School Store Fund net position remained \$5,079 at June 30, 2025, no change from prior year.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Over the course of the year, Missouri Valley Community School District amended its budget one time to reflect additional expenditures for food costs, additional preschool costs and payment on the District's long term debt.

The District's total revenues were \$721,151 more than budgeted revenues, a variance of 5.46%. The most significant variance resulted from the District receiving more from local sources than originally anticipated.

Total expenditures were less than budgeted, due primarily to the District's budget for the General Fund. It is the District's practice to budget expenditures at the maximum authorized spending authority for the General Fund. The District then manages or controls General fund spending through its line-item budget. As a result, the District's certified budget should always exceed actual expenditures for the year.

In spite of the District's budgetary practice, expenditures in the support services function exceeded the amounts budgeted.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At June 30, 2025, the District had invested \$16,399,503, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, athletic facilities, computers, audio-visual equipment and transportation equipment (see Figure A-6). This amount represents a net decrease of 2.86% from last year. More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in Note 4 to the financial statements. Depreciation/amortization expense for the year was \$1,152,180 for governmental activities and \$9,010 for business type activities.

The original cost of the District's capital assets was \$34,898,548. Governmental activities accounted for \$34,592,071 with the remainder of \$306,477 accounted for in the in the Enterprise, School Nutrition Fund.

The largest change in capital asset activity during the year occurred in the buildings category. The District's buildings, net of depreciation, totaled \$14,842,266 at June 30, 2025, compared to \$15,659,181 reported at June 30, 2024. This decrease is due to depreciation expense applied during the year.

	Governmental Activities		Business Type Activities		Total District		Total Change
	June 30,		June 30,		June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2025	2024	2025	2024	2024-25
Land	\$ 61,250	61,250	-	-	61,250	61,250	0.00%
Buildings	14,842,266	15,659,181	-	-	14,842,266	15,659,181	-5.22%
Land improvements	238,842	162,465	-	-	238,842	162,465	47.01%
Machinery and equipment	1,196,534	917,444	41,113	46,283	1,237,647	963,727	28.42%
Right-to-use leased assets	19,498	36,210	-	-	19,498	36,210	-46.15%
Total	\$ 16,358,390	16,836,550	41,113	46,283	16,399,503	16,882,833	-2.86%

Long-Term Debt

At June 30, 2025, the District had \$5,786,594 of long-term debt outstanding. This represents a decrease of 12.63% from last year (see Figure A-7). Additional information about the District's long-term debt is presented in Note 5 to the financial statements.

The District had outstanding general obligation bonded indebtedness of \$2,345,000 at June 30, 2025.

The District had outstanding revenue bonded indebtedness of \$2,513,000 at June 30, 2025, payable solely from the statewide sales, services and use tax revenues received by the District.

The District had outstanding capital loan notes totaling \$670,000 at June 30, 2025, payable from revenues of the Capital Projects: Physical Plant and Equipment Levy Fund.

The District had outstanding indebtedness from equipment purchase agreements totaling \$238,299 at June 30, 2025, payable solely from the statewide sales, services and use tax revenues received by the District.

The District had outstanding indebtedness from lease agreements totaling \$20,295 at June 30, 2025, payable from revenues of the Capital Projects: Physical Plant and Equipment Levy Fund.

	Figure A-7		
	Outstanding Long-Term Obligations		
	Total District		Total Change
	June 30,		June 30,
	2025	2024	2024-25
General obligation bonds	\$ 2,345,000	2,595,000	-9.63%
Revenue bonds	2,513,000	3,001,000	-16.26%
Capital loan notes	670,000	990,000	-32.32%
Equipment purchase agreements	238,299	-	100.00%
Lease agreements	20,295	36,873	-44.96%
Total	<u>\$ 5,786,594</u>	<u>6,622,873</u>	<u>-12.63%</u>

ECONOMIC FACTORS BEARING ON THE DISTRICT'S FUTURE

At the time these financial statements were prepared and audited, the District was aware of several existing circumstances that could significantly affect its financial health in the future:

- Continued budget concerns at the state level will affect future District projections. The changes to our March 1 open enroll deadline may affect our April 15 budget projections. The concern for continued support for school vouchers for private schools called 'Student First Scholarship Program' could shift a significant number of public school students to private schools. This creates a challenge for the District and will have an impact on the future budget decisions.
- Certain cost will continue to increase, such as those associated with salaries and benefits, property insurance, the cost of materials and foods costs. There has been a significant increase in prices during our current school year and will be a concern moving forward.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District Business Office, Missouri Valley Community School District, 607 E Lincoln Highway, Missouri Valley, Iowa, 51555.

Missouri Valley Community School District

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2025

	Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities	Total
Assets			
Cash and pooled investments	\$ 5,974,787	363,950	6,338,737
Receivables:			
Property tax:			
Delinquent	33,018	-	33,018
Succeeding year	5,041,783	-	5,041,783
Income surtax	154,136	-	154,136
Accounts	9,687	-	9,687
Due from other governments	381,244	-	381,244
Inventories	-	6,980	6,980
Capital assets not being depreciated/amortized	61,250	-	61,250
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization	16,297,140	41,113	16,338,253
Total assets	27,953,045	412,043	28,365,088
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Pension related deferred outflows	762,073	48,470	810,543
OPEB related deferred outflows	62,813	1,962	64,775
Total deferred outflows of resources	824,886	50,432	875,318
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	250,003	3,840	253,843
Salaries and benefits payable	815,467	16,806	832,273
Accrued interest payable	7,623	-	7,623
Unearned revenue	-	13,084	13,084
Long-term liabilities:			
Portion due within one year:			
General obligation bonds	260,000	-	260,000
Revenue bonds	492,000	-	492,000
Capital loan notes	330,000	-	330,000
Lease agreements	17,331	-	17,331
Equipment purchase agreements	49,613	-	49,613
Termination benefits	35,959	-	35,959
Compensated absences	38,981	1,778	40,759
Portion due after one year:			
General obligation bonds	2,085,000	-	2,085,000
Revenue bonds	2,021,000	-	2,021,000
Capital loan notes	340,000	-	340,000
Lease agreements	2,964	-	2,964
Equipment purchase agreements	188,686	-	188,686
Termination benefits	94,303	-	94,303
Net pension liability	2,136,544	135,892	2,272,436
Total OPEB liability	527,225	16,474	543,699
Total liabilities	9,692,699	187,874	9,880,573
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Succeeding year property tax revenue	5,041,783	-	5,041,783
Pension related deferred inflows	211,085	13,426	224,511
OPEB related deferred inflows	390,105	12,190	402,295
Total deferred inflows of resources	5,642,973	25,616	5,668,589
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	10,571,796	41,113	10,612,909
Restricted for:			
Categorical funding	268,557	-	268,557
Debt service	131,767	-	131,767
Management levy purposes	559,173	-	559,173
Student activities	128,645	-	128,645
Public education and recreation levy	152,118	-	152,118
School infrastructure	1,642,976	-	1,642,976
Physical plant and equipment	604,517	-	604,517
Unrestricted	(617,290)	207,872	(409,418)
Total net position	\$ 13,442,259	248,985	13,691,244

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

**MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025**

	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
	Expenses	Charges for Service	Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Interest	Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Interest	Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities	Total
Functions/Programs:							
Governmental activities:							
Instruction:							
Regular	\$ 4,387,190	382,899	266,976	-	(3,737,315)	-	(3,737,315)
Special	1,497,480	86,359	209,758	-	(1,201,363)	-	(1,201,363)
Other	1,407,485	209,023	358,785	-	(839,677)	-	(839,677)
	<u>7,292,155</u>	<u>678,281</u>	<u>835,519</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,778,355)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,778,355)</u>
Support services:							
Student	488,386	-	-	-	(488,386)	-	(488,386)
Instructional staff	426,004	-	730	-	(425,274)	-	(425,274)
Administration	1,148,266	10,000	-	-	(1,138,266)	-	(1,138,266)
Operation and maintenance of plant	1,214,446	-	-	-	(1,214,446)	-	(1,214,446)
Transportation	453,422	674	45,462	-	(407,286)	-	(407,286)
	<u>3,730,524</u>	<u>10,674</u>	<u>46,192</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,673,658)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,673,658)</u>
Non-instructional programs:							
Community service operations	49,858	-	-	-	(49,858)	-	(49,858)
Long-term debt interest	133,497	-	-	-	(133,497)	-	(133,497)
Other expenditures:							
AEA flowthrough	313,654	-	313,654	-	-	-	-
Depreciation/amortization (unallocated)*	887,442	-	-	-	(887,442)	-	(887,442)
	<u>1,201,096</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>313,654</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(887,442)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(887,442)</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>12,407,130</u>	<u>688,955</u>	<u>1,195,365</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,522,810)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,522,810)</u>
Business type activities:							
Support services:							
Administration	285	-	-	-	-	(285)	(285)
Operation and maintenance of plant	215	-	-	-	-	(215)	(215)
	<u>500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(500)</u>	<u>(500)</u>
Non-instructional programs:							
Food service operations	507,267	154,836	285,303	-	-	(67,128)	(67,128)
Community service operations	271,149	237,308	1,307	-	-	(32,534)	(32,534)
	<u>778,416</u>	<u>392,144</u>	<u>286,610</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(99,662)</u>	<u>(99,662)</u>
Total business type activities	<u>778,916</u>	<u>392,144</u>	<u>286,610</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(100,162)</u>	<u>(100,162)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 13,186,046</u>	<u>1,081,099</u>	<u>1,481,975</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,522,810)</u>	<u>(100,162)</u>	<u>(10,622,972)</u>
General Revenues:							
Property tax levied for:							
General purposes				\$ 4,050,930	-	4,050,930	
Debt service				333,622	-	333,622	
Capital outlay				636,117	-	636,117	
Income surtax				146,239	-	146,239	
Statewide sales, services and use tax				960,010	-	960,010	
Unrestricted state grants				5,118,503	-	5,118,503	
Unrestricted investment earnings				210,825	8,435	219,260	
Other				4,896	4,265	9,161	
Total general revenues				<u>11,461,142</u>	<u>12,700</u>	<u>11,473,842</u>	
Change in net position				938,332	(87,462)	850,870	
Net position beginning of year, as restated				<u>12,503,927</u>	<u>336,447</u>	<u>12,840,374</u>	
Net position end of year				<u>\$ 13,442,259</u>	<u>248,985</u>	<u>13,691,244</u>	

* This amount excludes the depreciation/amortization that is included in the direct expense of various programs.

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2025

	General	Capital Projects	Nonmajor	Total
Assets				
Cash and pooled investments	\$ 2,714,632	2,144,024	1,116,131	5,974,787
Receivables:				
Property tax:				
Delinquent	25,633	4,183	3,202	33,018
Succeeding year	3,679,661	639,467	722,655	5,041,783
Income surtax	154,136	-	-	154,136
Accounts	9,687	-	-	9,687
Due from other governments	280,570	100,674	-	381,244
Total assets	\$ 6,864,319	2,888,348	1,841,988	11,594,655
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 238,870	1,388	9,745	250,003
Salaries and benefits payable	815,467	-	-	815,467
Total liabilities	1,054,337	1,388	9,745	1,065,470
Deferred inflows of resources:				
Unavailable revenues:				
Succeeding year property tax	3,679,661	639,467	722,655	5,041,783
Income surtax	154,136	-	-	154,136
Total deferred inflows of resources	3,833,797	639,467	722,655	5,195,919
Fund balances:				
Restricted for:				
Categorical funding	268,557	-	-	268,557
Debt service	-	-	139,390	139,390
Management levy purposes	-	-	689,435	689,435
Student activities	-	-	128,645	128,645
Public education and recreation levy	-	-	152,118	152,118
School infrastructure	-	1,642,976	-	1,642,976
Physical plant and equipment	-	604,517	-	604,517
Unassigned	1,707,628	-	-	1,707,628
Total fund balances	1,976,185	2,247,493	1,109,588	5,333,266
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 6,864,319	2,888,348	1,841,988	11,594,655

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 JUNE 30, 2025

Total fund balances of governmental funds (page 20)		\$ 5,333,266
 <i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:</i>		
Net capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds.		16,358,390
Accounts receivable income surtax is not available to finance expenditures of the current year and, therefore, is recognized as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds.		154,136
Accrued interest payable on long-term liabilities is not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, is not reported as a liability in the governmental funds.		(7,623)
Pension and OPEB related deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds, as follows:		
Deferred outflows of resources	\$ 824,886	
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>(601,190)</u>	223,696
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, capital loan notes payable, lease agreements, equipment purchase agreements, termination benefits payable, compensated absences payable, net pension liability and total OPEB liability, are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		<u>(8,619,606)</u>
 Net position of governmental activities (page 18)		 <u>\$ 13,442,259</u>

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	General	Capital Projects	Nonmajor	Total
Revenues:				
Local sources:				
Local tax	\$ 3,934,339	636,117	486,850	5,057,306
Tuition	425,163	-	-	425,163
Other	366,351	12,886	270,216	649,453
State sources	5,595,210	960,669	505	6,556,384
Federal sources	547,554	-	-	547,554
Total revenues	<u>10,868,617</u>	<u>1,609,672</u>	<u>757,571</u>	<u>13,235,860</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	4,534,747	-	56,957	4,591,704
Special	1,561,005	-	-	1,561,005
Other	1,166,297	-	260,920	1,427,217
	<u>7,262,049</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>317,877</u>	<u>7,579,926</u>
Support services:				
Student	497,043	-	-	497,043
Instructional staff	271,214	138,004	-	409,218
Administration	1,143,069	18,931	13,608	1,175,608
Operation and maintenance of plant	950,322	71,018	303,245	1,324,585
Transportation	271,388	489,929	58,798	820,115
	<u>3,133,036</u>	<u>717,882</u>	<u>375,651</u>	<u>4,226,569</u>
Non-instructional programs:				
Community service operations	-	-	49,858	49,858
Capital outlay	-	42,485	-	42,485
Long-term debt:				
Principal	-	-	1,136,279	1,136,279
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	136,771	136,771
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,273,050</u>	<u>1,273,050</u>
Other expenditures:				
AEA flowthrough	313,654	-	-	313,654
Total expenditures	<u>10,708,739</u>	<u>760,367</u>	<u>2,016,436</u>	<u>13,485,542</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	159,878	849,305	(1,258,865)	(249,682)
Other financing sources (uses):				
Insurance proceeds	25,832	-	-	25,832
Proceeds from equipment purchase agree	-	300,000	-	300,000
Transfer in	-	-	954,913	954,913
Transfer out	(8,104)	(946,809)	-	(954,913)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>17,728</u>	<u>(646,809)</u>	<u>954,913</u>	<u>325,832</u>
Change in fund balances	177,606	202,496	(303,952)	76,150
Fund balances beginning of year	1,798,579	2,044,997	1,413,540	5,257,116
Fund balances end of year	<u>\$ 1,976,185</u>	<u>2,247,493</u>	<u>1,109,588</u>	<u>5,333,266</u>

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

Change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 22)	\$	76,150
 Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
 Capital outlays to purchase or build capital assets are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, those costs are not reported in the Statement of Activities and are allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation/amortization expense in the Statement of Activities. Capital outlay expenditures and depreciation/amortization expense in the current year are as follows:		
Capital outlay	\$ 674,020	
Depreciation/amortization expense	<u>(1,152,180)</u>	(478,160)
 Income surtax receivable is not considered available revenue and is recognized as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds.		
		109,602
 Proceeds from issuing long-term liabilities provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Repayment of long-term liabilities is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Current year issuances and repayments are as follows:		
Issued	(300,000)	
Repaid	<u>1,136,279</u>	836,279
 Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recorded as an expenditure in the governmental funds when due. In the Statement of Activities, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.		
		3,274
 The current year District IPERS contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds but are reported as deferred outflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position.		
		526,151
 District costs associated with the total OPEB liability implicit subsidy after the measurement date but before year end.		
		38,290
 Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, as follows:		
Termination benefits	55,377	
Compensated absences	(14,555)	
Pension expense	(208,652)	
Total OPEB liability and related expenses	<u>(5,424)</u>	(173,254)
 Change in net position of governmental activities (page 19)	 \$	 <u>938,332</u>

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2025

	Business Type Activities: Enterprise Funds			
	School Nutrition	Extended Care	School Store	Total
Assets				
Current assets:				
Cash and pooled investments	\$ 195,137	163,734	5,079	363,950
Inventories	6,980	-	-	6,980
Total current assets	202,117	163,734	5,079	370,930
Noncurrent assets:				
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	41,113	-	-	41,113
Total assets	243,230	163,734	5,079	412,043
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Pension related deferred outflows	26,180	22,290	-	48,470
OPEB related deferred outflows	71	1,891	-	1,962
Total deferred outflows of resources	26,251	24,181	-	50,432
Liabilities				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	3,840	-	-	3,840
Salaries and benefits payable	1,151	15,655	-	16,806
Unearned revenue	13,084	-	-	13,084
Total current liabilities	18,075	15,655	-	33,730
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Compensated absences	1,763	15	-	1,778
Net pension liability	73,400	62,492	-	135,892
Total OPEB liability	598	15,876	-	16,474
Total noncurrent liabilities	75,761	78,383	-	154,144
Total liabilities	93,836	94,038	-	187,874
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Pension related deferred inflows	7,252	6,174	-	13,426
OPEB related deferred inflows	443	11,747	-	12,190
Total deferred inflows of resources	7,695	17,921	-	25,616
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets	41,113	-	-	41,113
Unrestricted	126,837	75,956	5,079	207,872
Total net position	\$ 167,950	75,956	5,079	248,985

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	Business Type Activities:			Total
	Enterprise Funds			
	School Nutrition	Extended Care	School Store	
Operating revenues:				
Local sources:				
Charges for service	\$ 154,836	237,308	-	392,144
Miscellaneous	4,265	-	-	4,265
Total operating revenues	<u>159,101</u>	<u>237,308</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>396,409</u>
Operating expenses:				
Support services:				
Administration:				
Services	285	-	-	285
Operation and maintenance of plant:				
Services	215	-	-	215
Total support services	<u>500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500</u>
Non-instructional programs:				
Food service operations:				
Salaries	198,364	-	-	198,364
Benefits	28,330	-	-	28,330
Supplies	271,563	-	-	271,563
Depreciation	9,010	-	-	9,010
	<u>507,267</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>507,267</u>
Community service operations:				
Salaries	-	208,567	-	208,567
Benefits	-	54,963	-	54,963
Supplies	-	7,619	-	7,619
	<u>-</u>	<u>271,149</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>271,149</u>
Total non-instructional programs	<u>507,267</u>	<u>271,149</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>778,416</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>507,767</u>	<u>271,149</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>778,916</u>
Operating loss	<u>(348,666)</u>	<u>(33,841)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(382,507)</u>
Non-operating revenues:				
State sources	2,804	-	-	2,804
Federal sources	282,499	1,307	-	283,806
Interest income	8,435	-	-	8,435
Total non-operating revenues	<u>293,738</u>	<u>1,307</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>295,045</u>
Change in net position	(54,928)	(32,534)	-	(87,462)
Net position beginning of year, as restated	<u>222,878</u>	<u>108,490</u>	<u>5,079</u>	<u>336,447</u>
Net position end of year	<u>\$ 167,950</u>	<u>75,956</u>	<u>5,079</u>	<u>248,985</u>

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	Business Type Activities:			Total
	Enterprise Funds			
	School Nutrition	Extended Care	School Store	
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Cash received from sale of lunches and breakfasts	\$ 158,236	-	-	158,236
Cash received from community service operations	-	237,308	-	237,308
Cash received from miscellaneous	4,265	-	-	4,265
Cash payments to employees for services	(233,733)	(270,184)	-	(503,917)
Cash payments to suppliers for goods or services	(240,069)	(7,723)	-	(247,792)
Net cash used in operating activities	(311,301)	(40,599)	-	(351,900)
Cash flows from non-capital financing activities:				
State grants received	2,804	-	-	2,804
Federal grants received	260,024	320	-	260,344
Net cash provided by non-capital financing activities	262,828	320	-	263,148
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:				
Purchase of capital assets	(3,840)	-	-	(3,840)
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Interest on investments	8,435	-	-	8,435
Net decrease in cash and pooled investments	(43,878)	(40,279)	-	(84,157)
Cash and pooled investments beginning of year	239,015	204,013	5,079	448,107
Cash and pooled investments end of year	\$ 195,137	163,734	5,079	363,950
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:				
Operating loss	\$ (348,666)	(33,841)	-	(382,507)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:				
Commodities consumed	27,981	-	-	27,981
Depreciation	9,010	-	-	9,010
Change in assets and liabilities:				
Inventories	3,155	-	-	3,155
Accounts payable	858	(104)	-	754
Salaries and benefits payable	(2,141)	(4,630)	-	(6,771)
Net pension liability	(18,590)	(11,040)	-	(29,630)
Deferred outflows of resources	9,922	7,507	-	17,429
Deferred inflows of resources	2,999	1,079	-	4,078
Unearned revenue	3,400	-	-	3,400
Compensated absences	744	(301)	-	443
Total OPEB liability	27	731	-	758
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (311,301)	(40,599)	-	(351,900)

Non-cash investing, capital and related financing activities:

During the year ended June 30, 2025, the District received \$27,981 of federal commodities.

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2025

	<u>Private Purpose Trust</u>	
	<u>Scholarship</u>	<u>Custodial</u>
Assets		
Cash and pooled investments	\$ 147,090	116
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	3,250	-
Net Position		
Restricted for scholarships	143,840	-
Restricted for other organizations	-	116
Total net position	<u>\$ 143,840</u>	<u>116</u>

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	Private Purpose Trust	Custodial
	Scholarship	
Additions:		
Local sources:		
Gifts and contributions	\$ 5,100	-
Interest income	2,896	-
Total additions	7,996	-
Deductions:		
Instruction:		
Scholarships awarded	9,450	-
Change in net position	(1,454)	-
Net position beginning of year	145,294	116
Net position end of year	\$ 143,840	116

SEE NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2025

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Missouri Valley Community School District is a political subdivision of the State of Iowa and operates public schools for children in grades kindergarten through twelve and special education pre-kindergarten. The geographic area served includes the city of Missouri Valley, Iowa, and the predominately agricultural territory in Harrison and Pottawattamie Counties. The District is governed by a Board of Education whose members are elected on a non-partisan basis.

The District's financial statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

A. Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, Missouri Valley Community School District has included all funds, organizations, agencies, boards, commissions and authorities. The District has also considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the District are such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body and (1) the ability of the District to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to or impose specific financial burdens on the District. The District has no component units which meet the Governmental Accounting Standards Board criteria.

Jointly Governed Organizations - The District participates in jointly governed organizations that provide services to the District but do not meet the criteria of a joint venture since there is no ongoing financial interest or responsibility by the participating governments. The District is a member of the Harrison County and Pottawattamie County Assessors' Conference Boards.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements - The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by tax and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for service.

The Statement of Net Position presents the District's non-fiduciary assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is reported in the following categories:

Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/ amortization and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes and other debt attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

Restricted net position results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position consists of net position not meeting the definition of the preceding categories. Unrestricted net position is often subject to constraints imposed by management which can be removed or modified.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly

benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants, contributions and interest restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Property tax and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements - Separate financial statements are provided for governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor governmental funds. Combining schedules are also included for the Capital Projects Fund accounts.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District. All general tax revenues and other revenues not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. From the fund are paid the general operating expenditures, including instructional, support and other costs.

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for all resources used in the acquisition and construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The District reports the following nonmajor proprietary funds:

The Enterprise, School Nutrition Fund is used to account for the food service operations of the District.

The Enterprise, Extended Care Fund is used to account for the District's before and after school program.

The Enterprise, School Store Fund is used to account for the District's school store operations.

The District reports the following fiduciary fund which focuses on net position and changes in net position.

The Private Purpose Trust Fund is used to account for assets held by the District under trust agreements which require income earned be used to benefit individuals through scholarship awards.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property tax is recognized as revenue in the year for which it is levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year end.

Property tax, intergovernmental revenues (shared revenues, grants and reimbursements from other governments) and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, principal and interest on long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences are recognized as expenditures only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the District funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the District's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs and then general revenues.

When an expenditure is incurred in governmental funds which can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the District's policy is generally to first apply the expenditure toward restricted fund balance and then to less-restrictive classifications - committed, assigned and then unassigned fund balances.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's Enterprise Funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for Enterprise Funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Equity/ Net Position

The following accounting policies are followed in preparing the financial statements:

Cash, Pooled Investments and Cash Equivalents - The cash balances of most District funds are pooled and invested. Investments are stated at fair value except for the investment in the Iowa Schools Joint Investment Trust which is valued at amortized cost and non-negotiable certificates of deposit which are stated at cost.

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, all short-term cash investments that are highly liquid are considered to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and, at the day of purchase, they have a maturity date no longer than three months.

Property Tax Receivable - Property tax in governmental funds is accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Property tax receivable is recognized in these funds on the levy or lien date, which is the date the tax asking is certified by the Board of Education. Delinquent property tax receivable represents unpaid taxes for the current and prior years. The succeeding year property tax receivable represents taxes certified by the Board of Education to be collected in the next fiscal year for the purposes set out in the budget for the next fiscal year. By statute, the District is required to certify its budget in April of each year for the subsequent fiscal year. However, by statute, the tax asking and budget certification for the following fiscal year becomes effective on the first day of that year. Although the succeeding year property tax receivable has been recorded, the related revenue is reported as a deferred inflow of resources in both the government-wide and fund financial statements and will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which it is levied.

Property tax revenue recognized in these funds become due and collectible in September and March of the fiscal year with a 1½% per month penalty for delinquent payments; is based on January 1, 2023 assessed property valuations; is for the tax accrual period July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 and reflects the tax asking contained in the budget certified to the County Board of Supervisors in April 2024.

Due from Other Governments - Due from other governments represents amounts due from the State of Iowa, various shared revenues, grants and reimbursements from other governments.

Inventories - Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in, first-out method for purchased items and government commodities. Inventories of proprietary funds are recorded as expenses when consumed rather than when purchased or received.

Capital Assets - Capital assets are tangible and intangible assets, which include property, furniture and equipment are reported in the applicable governmental or business type activities columns in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Capital assets are recorded at historical cost (except for intangible right-to-use lease assets, the measurement of which is discussed under “Leases” below) if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value. Acquisition value is the price that would have been paid to acquire a capital asset with equivalent service potential. The costs of normal maintenance and repair that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Intangible assets follow the same capitalization policies as tangible capital assets and are reported with the tangible assets in the appropriate capital asset class. Reportable capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost in excess of the following thresholds and estimated useful lives in excess of two years.

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Land	\$ -
Buildings	2,500
Land improvements	2,500
Intangibles	2,500
Right-to-use leased assets	5,000
Machinery and equipment:	
School Nutrition Fund equipment	500
Other machinery and equipment	2,500

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. The other tangible and intangible property, plant, equipment and right-to-use leased assets are depreciated/amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>
Buildings	50 years
Land improvements	20 years
Intangibles	2+ years
Right-to-use leased assets	2+ years
Machinery and equipment	5-15 years

Leases - Missouri Valley Community School District is the lessee for a noncancellable lease of equipment. The District has recognized a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease equipment (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognized leases with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of the lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of the lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how Missouri Valley Community School District determines the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, lease term and lease payments.

Missouri Valley Community School District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.

The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments, as well as any purchase option price included in the agreement that the District would be reasonably certain to exercise.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

Deferred Outflows of Resources - Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position applicable to a future year(s) which will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows of resources consist of unrecognized items not yet charged to pension and OPEB expense, the unamortized portion of the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments and contributions from the District after the measurement date but before the end of the District's reporting period.

Salaries and Benefits Payable - Payroll and related expenditures for teachers with annual contracts corresponding to the current school year, which are payable in July and August, have been accrued as liabilities.

Compensated Absences - District employees accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation and paid time off, hours for subsequent use or for payment upon termination, death or retirement. A liability is recorded when each of the following have occurred: the leave is attributable to services already rendered, the leave accumulates and carries forward from one reporting period to the next and the leave is more likely than not to be used for time off or otherwise paid in cash or settled through noncash means. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only for employees who have resigned or retired. The compensated absences liability has been computed based on rates in effect at June 30, 2025.

Unearned Revenue - Unearned revenues are monies collected for lunches that have not yet been served. Patrons will either be reimbursed or served lunches. The lunch account balances are reflected on the Statement of Net Position in the Enterprise, School Nutrition Fund.

Long-term Liabilities - In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities column in the Statement of Net Position.

Pensions - For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) and additions to/deductions from IPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by IPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions, are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. The net pension liability attributable to governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund, while the portion attributable to business type activities will be paid by the Enterprise, School Nutrition Fund and the Enterprise, Extended Care Fund.

Total OPEB Liability - For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and OPEB expense, information has been determined based on the District's actuary report. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The total OPEB liability attributable to governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund, while the portion attributable to business type activities will be paid by the Enterprise, School Nutrition Fund and the Enterprise, Extended Care Fund.

Deferred Inflows of Resources - Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position applicable to a future year(s) which will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Although certain revenues are measurable, they are not available. Available means collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources in the governmental fund financial statements represent the amount of assets that have been recognized, but the related revenue has not been recognized since the assets are not collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources in the fund financial statements consist of property tax receivable and other receivables not collected within sixty days after year end and succeeding year property tax receivable that will not be recognized until the year for which it is levied.

Deferred inflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position consist of succeeding year property tax receivable that will not be recognized until the year for which it is levied and unrecognized items not yet charged to pension and OPEB expense.

Fund Equity - Board Policy 701.4 describes the District's fund balance designations. In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balances are classified as follows:

Restricted - Amounts restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of the resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors or state or federal laws or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unassigned - All amounts not included in the preceding classification.

E. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The budgetary comparison and related disclosures are reported as Required Supplementary Information. During the year ended June 30, 2025, expenditures in the support services functional area exceeded the amounts budgeted.

(2) Cash and Pooled Investments

The District's deposits in banks at June 30, 2025 were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by the State Sinking Fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. This chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to ensure there will be no loss of public funds.

The District is authorized by statute to invest public funds in obligations of the United States government, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit or other evidences of deposit at federally insured depository institutions approved by the Board of Education; prime eligible bankers acceptances; certain high rated commercial paper; perfected repurchase agreements; certain registered open-end management investment companies; certain joint investment trusts; and warrants or improvement certificates of a drainage district.

At June 30, 2025, the District had investments in the Iowa Schools Joint Investment Trust (ISJIT) Direct Government Obligations Portfolio which are valued at an amortized cost of \$2,635,192. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals of the ISJIT investments. The investments in ISJIT were rated AAAM by Standard and Poor's Financial Services.

(3) Interfund Transfers

The detail of interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2025 is as follows:

Transfer to	Transfer from	Amount
Debt Service	Capital Projects: Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax	\$ 584,124
Debt Service	Capital Projects: Physical Plant and Equipment Levy	362,685
Student Activity	General	8,104
Total		<u>\$ 954,913</u>

The transfers from the Capital Projects: Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax Fund to the Debt Service Fund were for principal and interest payments on the District's revenue bonded indebtedness and equipment purchase agreements.

The transfers from the Capital Projects: Physical Plant and Equipment Levy Fund to the Debt Service Fund were for principal and interest payments on the District's indebtedness from capital loan notes and lease agreements.

The transfer from the General Fund to the Student Activity Fund was a reimbursement of expenditures for safety equipment.

(4) Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2025 was as follows:

	Balance Beginning of Year	Increases	Decreases	Balance End of Year
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated/amortized:				
Land	\$ 61,250	-	-	61,250
Capital assets being depreciated/amortized:				
Buildings	28,496,478	51,775	-	28,548,253
Land improvements	937,176	95,129	-	1,032,305
Machinery and equipment	4,373,010	527,116	-	4,900,126
Right-to-use leased assets	50,137	-	-	50,137
Total capital assets being depreciated/amortized	<u>33,856,801</u>	<u>674,020</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,530,821</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Buildings	12,837,297	868,690	-	13,705,987
Land improvements	774,711	18,752	-	793,463
Machinery and equipment	3,455,566	248,026	-	3,703,592
Right-to-use leased assets	13,927	16,712	-	30,639
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>17,081,501</u>	<u>1,152,180</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,233,681</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated/amortized, net	<u>16,775,300</u>	<u>(478,160)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,297,140</u>
Governmental activities capital assets/amortized, net	<u>\$ 16,836,550</u>	<u>(478,160)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,358,390</u>
Business type activities:				
Machinery and equipment	\$ 302,637	3,840	-	306,477
Less accumulated depreciation	256,354	9,010	-	265,364
Business type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 46,283</u>	<u>(5,170)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,113</u>

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to the following functions:

Governmental activities:	
Instruction:	
Regular	\$ 42,662
Other	14,215
Support services:	
Instructional staff	17,602
Administration	29,180
Operation and maintenance of plant	27,776
Transportation	<u>133,303</u>
	264,738
Unallocated depreciation/amortization	<u>887,442</u>
Total governmental activities depreciation/amortization expense	<u>\$1,152,180</u>
Business type activities:	
Food service operations	<u>\$ 9,010</u>

(5) Long-Term Liabilities

Changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30, 2025 are summarized as follows:

	Restated, Balance Beginning of Year	Additions	Reductions	Balance End of Year	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 2,595,000	-	250,000	2,345,000	260,000
Revenue bonds	3,001,000	-	488,000	2,513,000	492,000
Capital loan notes	990,000	-	320,000	670,000	330,000
Lease agreements	36,873	-	16,578	20,295	17,331
Equipment purchase agreements	-	300,000	61,701	238,299	49,613
Termination benefits	185,639	-	55,377	130,262	35,959
Compensated absences	24,426	14,555	-	38,981	38,981
Net pension liability	2,860,479	-	723,935	2,136,544	-
Total OPEB liability	502,936	24,289	-	527,225	-
Total	\$ 10,196,353	338,844	1,915,591	8,619,606	1,223,884
Business type activities:					
Compensated absences	\$ 1,335	744	301	1,778	1,778
Net pension liability	165,522	-	29,630	135,892	-
Total OPEB liability	15,716	758	-	16,474	-
Total	\$ 182,573	1,502	29,931	154,144	1,778

General Obligation Bonds

Details of the District's June 30, 2025 general obligation bond indebtedness are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Bonds issued August 1, 2019				
	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	Total	
2026	2.00 %	\$ 260,000	54,762	314,762	
2027	2.00	270,000	49,562	319,562	
2028	2.00	280,000	44,162	324,162	
2029	2.13	290,000	38,562	328,562	
2030	2.13	300,000	32,400	332,400	
2031-2033	2.25-3.00	945,000	54,526	999,526	
Total		\$ 2,345,000	273,974	2,618,974	

On August 1, 2019, the District issued \$4,115,000 of general obligation bonds to finance various infrastructure projects. The bonds bear interest at rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00% per annum. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, principal and interest paid were \$250,000 and \$76,506, respectively.

Revenue Bonds

Details of the District's June 30, 2025 statewide sales, services and use tax revenue bond indebtedness are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Bonds issued April 29, 2020				
	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	Total	
2026	1.09 %	\$ 492,000	27,392	519,392	
2027	1.09	497,000	22,029	519,029	
2028	1.09	503,000	16,611	519,611	
2029	1.09	509,000	11,129	520,129	
2030	1.09	512,000	5,581	517,581	
Total		\$ 2,513,000	82,742	2,595,742	

The District has pledged future statewide sales, services and use tax revenues to repay the \$4,887,000 of bonds issued in April 2020. The bonds were issued for the purpose of refinancing the remaining portion of Series 2015 revenue bonds and financing a portion of various construction projects. The bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenues received by the District and are payable through 2030. The bonds are not a general obligation of the District. However, the debt is subject to the constitutional debt limitation of the District. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require approximately 54% of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$2,595,742. For the current year \$488,000 in principal and \$32,711 in interest were paid on the bonds and total statewide sales, services and use tax revenues were \$960,010.

The resolution providing for the issuance of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenues bonds requires the District to set aside each month an amount equal to 1/6 of the upcoming bi-annual interest payments and 1/12 of the upcoming annual principal payment.

Capital Loan Notes

Details of the District's June 30, 2025 indebtedness from capital loan notes are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Notes issued October 1, 2015			
	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	2.74 %	\$ 330,000	16,098	346,098
2027	2.74	340,000	6,987	346,987
Total		<u>\$ 670,000</u>	<u>23,085</u>	<u>693,085</u>

On October 1, 2015, the District issued \$3,085,000 of general obligation capital loan notes to finance a portion of various District improvement projects. The notes are payable solely from the proceeds of the Capital Projects: Physical Plant and Equipment Levy Fund and bear interest at 2.74% per annum. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, principal and interest paid were \$320,000 and \$24,802, respectively.

Lease Agreements

Details of the District's June 30, 2025 indebtedness from lease agreements are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Copiers - September 2023			
	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	4.45 %	\$ 17,331	552	17,883
2027	4.45	2,964	16	2,980
Total		<u>\$ 20,295</u>	<u>568</u>	<u>20,863</u>

In September 2023, the District commenced a lease agreement for copier machines. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$50,137. The agreement requires minimum monthly payments of \$1,490 over 36 months with an implicit interest rate of 4.45% and final payment due August 2026. During the year ended June 30, 2025, principal and interest paid were \$16,578 and \$1,305, respectively.

Equipment Purchase Agreements

Details of the District's June 30, 2025 indebtedness from equipment purchase agreements are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Bus purchase agreement dated August 2024			
	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	5.68 %	\$ 49,613	13,535	63,148
2027	5.68	52,430	10,718	63,148
2028	5.68	136,256	7,744	144,000
Total		<u>\$ 238,299</u>	<u>31,997</u>	<u>270,296</u>

In August 2024, the District entered into a purchase agreement for two buses. An initial liability was recorded in the amount of \$300,000. The agreement requires yearly payments over four years with an interest rate of 5.68%. During the year ended June 30, 2025, principal and interest paid were \$61,701 and \$1,447, respectively.

Termination Benefits

In fiscal year 2024 and prior years, the District approved various voluntary early retirement plans for employees. Each plan was only offered to employees for one year. Eligible employees must have completed at least twenty years of service at the District and reached the age of fifty-five on or before June 30 of the year in which they retired. The applications for early retirement were subject to approval by the Board of Education. Early retirement benefits include District contributions toward the retiree's premiums for continued participation in the District's health insurance plan until Medicare eligibility. District contributions vary depending upon the year of retirement.

At June 30, 2025, the District had obligations to six participants with a total liability of \$130,262. Actual early retirement expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2025 totaled \$55,377.

(6) Pension Plan

Plan Description - IPERS membership is mandatory for employees of the District, except for those covered by another retirement system. Employees of the District are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS). IPERS issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at P.O. Box 9117, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9117 or at www.ipers.org.

IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 97B and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general information purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits - A Regular member may retire at normal retirement age and receive monthly benefits without an early-retirement reduction. Normal retirement age is age 65, any time after reaching age 62 with 20 or more years of covered employment, or when the member's years of service plus the member's age at the last birthday equals or exceeds 88, whichever comes first. These qualifications must be met on the member's first month of entitlement to benefits. Members cannot begin receiving retirement benefits before age 55. The formula used to calculate a Regular member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- A multiplier based on years of service.
- The member's highest five-year average salary, except members with service before June 30, 2012 will use the highest three-year average salary as of that date if it is greater than the highest five-year average salary.

If a Regular member retires before normal retirement age, the member's monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. The early-retirement reduction is calculated differently for service earned before and after July 1, 2012. For service earned before July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.25% for each month the member receives benefits before the member's earliest normal retirement age. For service earned on or after July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.50% for each month the member receives benefits before age 65.

Generally, once a member selects a benefit option, a monthly benefit is calculated and remains the same for the rest of the member's lifetime. However, to combat the effects of inflation, retirees who began receiving benefits prior to July 1990 receive a guaranteed dividend with their regular November benefit payments.

Disability and Death Benefits - A vested member who is awarded federal Social Security disability or Railroad Retirement disability benefits is eligible to claim IPERS benefits regardless of age. Disability benefits are not reduced for early retirement. If a member dies before retirement, the member's beneficiary will receive a lifetime annuity or a lump-sum payment equal to the present actuarial value of the member's accrued benefit or calculated with a set formula, whichever is greater. When a member dies after retirement, death benefits depend on the benefit option the member selected at retirement.

Contributions - Contribution rates are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation, which applies IPERS' Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization Method. State statute limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to 1 percentage point. IPERS Contribution Rate Funding Policy requires the actuarial contribution rate be determined using the "entry age normal" actuarial cost method and the actuarial assumptions and methods approved by the IPERS Investment Board. The actuarial contribution rate covers normal cost plus the unfunded actuarial liability payment based on a 30-year amortization period. The payment to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability is determined as a level percentage of payroll based on the Actuarial Amortization Method adopted by the Investment Board.

In fiscal year 2025, pursuant to the required rate, Regular members contributed 6.29% of covered payroll and the District contributed 9.44% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 15.73%.

The District's contributions to IPERS for the year ended June 30, 2025 were \$559,616.

Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At June 30, 2025, the District reported a liability of \$2,272,436 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2024 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to IPERS relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. At June 30, 2024, the District's proportion was 0.062404%, which was a decrease of 0.004637% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2023.

For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recognized pension expense of \$235,778. At June 30, 2025, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 180,820	1,412
Changes of assumptions	-	32
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on IPERS' investments	28,421	-
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and the District's proportionate share of contributions	41,686	223,067
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	559,616	-
Total	<u>\$ 810,543</u>	<u>224,511</u>

\$559,616 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2026. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Amount
2026	\$ (332,646)
2027	511,718
2028	(28,468)
2029	(114,176)
2030	(10,012)
Total	<u>\$ 26,416</u>

There were no non-employer contributing entities at IPERS.

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the June 30, 2024 actuarial valuation was determined

using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Rate of inflation (effective June 30, 2017)	2.60% per annum.
Rates of salary increase (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25 to 16.25% average, including inflation. Rates vary by membership group.
Long-term investment rate of return (effective June 30, 2017)	7.00% compounded annually, net of investment expense, including inflation.
Wage growth (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25% per annum, based on 2.60% inflation and 0.65% real wage inflation.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2024 valuation were based on the results of a quadrennial experience study covering the period of July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2021.

Mortality rates used in 2024 valuation were based on the PubG-2010 mortality tables with future mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2021.

The long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	21.0%	3.52%
International equity	13.0	5.18
Global smart beta equity	5.0	4.12
Core plus fixed income	25.5	3.04
Public credit	3.0	4.53
Cash	1.0	1.69
Private equity	17.0	8.89
Private real assets	9.0	4.25
Private credit	5.5	6.62
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed employee contributions will be made at the contractually required rate and contributions from the District will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, IPERS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

- The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1% lower (6.00%) or 1% higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 5,576,518	2,272,436	(494,749)

IPERS' Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about IPERS' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS financial report which is available on IPERS' website at www.ipers.org.

Payables to IPERS - At June 30, 2025, the District reported payables to IPERS of \$47,718 for legally

required District contributions and \$31,795 for legally required employee contributions withheld from employee wages which had not yet been remitted to IPERS.

(7) Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Plan Description - The District administers a single-employer benefit plan which provides medical and prescription drug benefits for employees, retirees and their spouses. Group insurance benefits are established under Iowa Code Chapter 509A.13. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

OPEB Benefits - Individuals who are employed by the District and are eligible to participate in the group health plan are eligible to continue healthcare benefits upon retirement. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical and prescription drug benefits as active employees, which results in an implicit rate subsidy and an OPEB liability.

Retired participants must be age 55 or older at retirement. At June 30, 2023, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	5
Active employees	<u>129</u>
Total	<u><u>134</u></u>

Total OPEB Liability - The District's total OPEB liability of \$543,699 was measured as of June 30, 2024 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023.

Actuarial Assumptions - The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and the entry age normal actuarial cost method, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Rate of inflation	2.50% per annum.
Rates of salary increase	3.25% per year plus merit and promotion increases.
Discount rate	3.97% compounded annually, including inflation.
Healthcare cost trend rate	7.60% initially, decreasing gradually to an ultimate rate of 3.90%.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.97% which reflects the index rate for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date.

Mortality rates are from the Pub-2010 General mortality tables with projected mortality improvements based on scale MP-2021, and other adjustments. Withdrawal, retirement and turnover rates are based on School assumptions for Regular Members in the 2022 Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) demographic assumptions study.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>
Total OPEB liability beginning of year	\$ 518,652
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	44,752
Interest	21,049
Changes in assumptions	(4,567)
Benefit payments	<u>(36,187)</u>
Net changes	<u>25,047</u>
Total OPEB liability end of year	<u><u>\$ 543,699</u></u>

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.86% for fiscal year 2024 to 3.97% for fiscal year 2025.

Sensitivity of the District's Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1% lower (2.97%) or 1% higher (4.97%) than the current discount rate.

	1% Decrease (2.97%)	Discount Rate (3.97%)	1% Increase (4.97%)
Total OPEB liability	\$ 586,425	543,699	503,741

Sensitivity of the District's Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates - The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates 1% lower (6.60%) or 1% higher (8.60%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates.

	1% Decrease (6.60%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate (7.60%)	1% Increase (8.60%)
Total OPEB liability	\$ 479,789	543,699	620,027

OPEB Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB - For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$5,594. At June 30, 2025, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following resources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	208,182
Changes in assumptions	25,289	194,113
Contributions between measurement date and reporting date	39,486	-
Total	<u>\$ 64,775</u>	<u>402,295</u>

\$39,486 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from the District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2026. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Amount
2026	\$ (60,207)
2027	(60,207)
2028	(58,010)
2029	(55,600)
2030	(55,383)
Thereafter	<u>(87,599)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (377,006)</u>

(8) Risk Management

Missouri Valley Community School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft; damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. These risks are covered by the purchase of commercial insurance. The District assumes liability for any

deductibles and claims in excess of coverage limitations. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

(9) Area Education Agency

The District is required by the Code of Iowa to budget for its share of special education support, media and educational services provided through the Area Education Agency. The District's actual amount for this purpose totaled \$313,654 for the year ended June 30, 2025 and is recorded in the General Fund by making a memorandum adjusting entry to the cash basis financial statements.

(10) Categorical Funding

In accordance with Iowa Administrative Code Section 98.1, categorical funding is financial support from the state and federal governments targeted for particular categories of students, special programs, or special purposes. This support is in addition to school district or area education agency general purpose revenue, for purposes beyond the basic educational program and most often has restrictions on its use. Any portion of categorical funding provided by the state that is not expended by the end of the fiscal year must be carried forward as a restricted fund balance.

The following is a schedule of the categorical funding restricted in the General Fund at June 30, 2025.

Program	Amount
Limited English Proficient (LEP)	\$ 2,192
Gifted and Talented Programs	12,848
Teacher Leadership State Aid	63,622
Four-Year-Old Preschool State Aid	39,126
FLEXIBILITY Account Excess Teacher Leadership	50,000
FLEXIBILITY Account Excess Professional Development	50,000
Teacher Salary Supplement	906
State decategorization grant	92
Successful Progression for Early Readers	1,235
Professional Development	48,536
Total	<u>\$ 268,557</u>

(11) Tax Abatements

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 defines tax abatements as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

Tax Abatements of Other Entities

During fiscal year 2025, the District was not impacted by any tax abatements which meet the disclosure requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77.

(12) Budget Overexpenditure

Per the Code of Iowa, expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the functional area level. During the year ended June 30, 2025, District expenditures in the support services functional area exceeded the amounts budgeted.

(13) Change in Area Education Agency Funding

The Governor signed House File 2612 on March 27, 2024, which changes the percentage of educational and media services funding generated through local property taxes by Districts which flow through to each Area Education Agency (AEA) beginning July 1, 2024. For fiscal year 2026, 100% of the educational and

media services funds generated by the Districts will be received directly by the District and none will flow through the AEAs. Also, for fiscal year 2026, Districts will flow through 90% (instead of 100%) of special education support services funds to AEAs, who will code the funds as a combination of state aid and property taxes.

(14) Detailed Reconciliation of Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position

Detailed reconciliation of certain governmental fund balances to net position is as follows:

	Net investment in Capital Assets	Debt Service	Management Levy	Unassigned/ Unrestricted
Fund balance (Exhibit C)	\$ -	139,390	689,435	1,707,628
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization	16,358,390	-	-	-
General obligation bond capitalized indebtedness	(2,345,000)	-	-	-
Revenue bond capitalized indebtedness	(2,513,000)	-	-	-
Indebtedness from capital loan notes	(670,000)	-	-	-
Indebtedness from lease agreements	(20,295)	-	-	-
Equipment purchase agreements	(238,299)	-	-	-
Accrued interest payable	-	(7,623)	-	-
Income surtax	-	-	-	154,136
Termination benefits	-	-	(130,262)	-
Compensated absences	-	-	-	(38,981)
Pension related deferred outflows	-	-	-	762,073
Pension related deferred inflows	-	-	-	(211,085)
Net pension liability	-	-	-	(2,136,544)
Total OPEB liability	-	-	-	(527,225)
OPEB related deferred outflows	-	-	-	62,813
OPEB related deferred inflows	-	-	-	(390,105)
Net position (Exhibit A)	\$ 10,571,796	131,767	559,173	(617,290)

(15) Accounting Change/Restatement

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences, was implemented during fiscal year 2025. The statement establishes revised financial reporting requirements for state and local governments with employees who can accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation, sick leave, comp time, paid time off, holidays, parental leave, bereavement leave and sabbatical leave hours for subsequent use or for payment upon termination, death or retirement. A liability is recorded when each of the following have occurred: the leave is attributable to services already rendered, the leave accumulates and carries forward from one reporting period to the next and the leave is more likely than not to be used for time off or otherwise paid in cash or settled through noncash means. Beginning net position for governmental activities and business type activities was restated to retroactively report the change in valuation of the beginning liability for compensated absences, as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities
Net position June 30, 2024, as previously reported	\$ 12,528,353	337,782
Net compensated absences liability restatement for GASBS No. 101	(24,426)	(1,335)
Net position July 1, 2024, as restated	\$ 12,503,927	336,447

(16) Deficit Net Position

At June 30, 2025, the District had one account within the Private Purpose Trust Fund reporting a deficit unrestricted net position of \$2,500.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE OF
 REVENUES, EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN BALANCES -
 BUDGET AND ACTUAL - ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 AND PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	Governmental	Proprietary	Total	Budgeted Amounts		Final to Actual Variance
	Funds Actual	Funds Actual		Original	Final	
Revenues:						
Local sources	\$ 6,131,922	404,844	6,536,766	6,179,997	6,179,997	356,769
State sources	6,556,384	2,804	6,559,188	6,491,166	6,491,166	68,022
Federal sources	547,554	283,806	831,360	535,000	535,000	296,360
Total revenues	13,235,860	691,454	13,927,314	13,206,163	13,206,163	721,151
Expenditures/Expenses:						
Instruction	7,579,926	-	7,579,926	7,607,000	7,607,000	27,074
Support services	4,226,569	500	4,227,069	4,129,310	4,129,310	(97,759)
Non-instructional programs	49,858	778,416	828,274	810,000	898,000	69,726
Other expenditures	1,629,189	-	1,629,189	1,755,642	2,005,642	376,453
Total expenditures/expenses	13,485,542	778,916	14,264,458	14,301,952	14,639,952	375,494
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures/expenses	(249,682)	(87,462)	(337,144)	(1,095,789)	(1,433,789)	1,096,645
Other financing sources, net	325,832	-	325,832	-	-	325,832
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures/expenses	76,150	(87,462)	(11,312)	(1,095,789)	(1,433,789)	1,422,477
Balances beginning of year, as restated	5,257,116	336,447	5,593,563	4,951,055	4,951,055	642,508
Balances end of year	\$ 5,333,266	248,985	5,582,251	3,855,266	3,517,266	2,064,985

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - BUDGETARY REPORTING
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

This budgetary comparison is presented as Required Supplementary Information in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 41 for governments with significant budgetary perspective differences resulting from not being able to present budgetary comparison for the General Fund and each major Special Revenue Fund.

In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the Board of Education annually adopts a budget following required public notice and hearing for all funds except Private Purpose Trust and Custodial Funds. The budget may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures. The District's budget is prepared on a GAAP basis.

Formal and legal budgetary control for the certified budget is based upon four major classes of expenditures known as functions, not by fund. These four functions are instruction, support services, non-instructional programs and other expenditures. Although the budget document presents function expenditures or expenses by fund, the legal level of control is at the aggregated functional level, not by fund. The Code of Iowa also provides District expenditures in the General Fund may not exceed the amount authorized by the school finance formula. During the year, the District adopted one budget amendment, increasing budgeted expenditures by \$338,000.

During the year ended June 30, 2025, expenditures in the support services functional area exceeded the amounts budgeted.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
 FOR THE LAST TEN YEARS*
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.062404%	0.067041%	0.072708%	0.027567%	0.066868%	0.067097%	0.065519%	0.064254%	0.064540%	0.065164%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 2,272,436	3,026,001	2,747,021	95,170	4,697,286	3,885,336	4,146,189	4,241,830	4,061,710	3,219,399
District's covered payroll	\$ 5,758,275	5,883,742	5,860,710	5,507,913	5,306,760	5,104,486	4,924,344	4,753,325	4,631,631	4,459,025
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	39.46%	51.43%	46.87%	1.73%	88.52%	76.12%	84.20%	89.24%	87.70%	72.20%
IPERS' net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	92.30%	90.13%	91.40%	100.81%	82.90%	85.45%	83.62%	82.21%	81.82%	85.19%

* In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, the amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30 of the preceding year.

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS
IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
FOR THE LAST TEN YEARS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Statutorily required contribution	\$ 559,616	543,581	555,783	553,251	519,947	500,958	481,885	439,744	424,473	413,605
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	(559,616)	(543,581)	(555,783)	(553,251)	(519,947)	(500,958)	(481,885)	(439,744)	(424,473)	(413,605)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District's covered payroll	\$ 5,928,140	5,758,275	5,883,742	5,860,710	5,507,913	5,306,760	5,104,486	4,924,344	4,753,325	4,631,631
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	9.44%	9.44%	9.44%	9.44%	9.44%	9.44%	9.44%	8.93%	8.93%	8.93%

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PENSION LIABILITY
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

Changes of benefit terms:

There are no significant changes in benefit terms.

Changes of assumptions:

The 2022 valuation incorporated the following refinements after a quadrennial experience study:

- Changed mortality assumptions to the PubG-2010 mortality tables with mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2021.
- Adjusted retirement rates for Regular members.
- Lowered disability rates for Regular members.
- Adjusted termination rates for all membership programs.

The 2018 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018:

- Changed mortality assumptions to the RP-2014 mortality tables with mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2017.
- Adjusted retirement rates.
- Lowered disability rates.
- Adjusted the probability of a vested Regular member electing to receive a deferred benefit.
- Adjusted the merit component of the salary increase assumption.

The 2017 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of an experience study dated March 24, 2017:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.00% to 2.60%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 3.75% to 3.50% per year.
- Decreased the discount rate from 7.50% to 7.00%.
- Decreased the wage growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.
- Decreased the payroll growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FOR THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Service cost	\$ 44,752	41,332	53,230	73,831	61,986	69,276	65,981	69,249
Interest cost	21,049	20,741	11,979	22,552	25,510	34,415	32,578	27,242
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	(42,138)	-	(209,969)	-	(92,359)	-	-
Changes in assumptions	(4,567)	(3,093)	(77,439)	(123,267)	46,254	(91,689)	(4,507)	(46,148)
Benefit payments	(36,187)	(37,886)	(37,482)	(40,810)	(39,440)	(56,571)	(66,978)	(62,831)
Net change in total OPEB liability	25,047	(21,044)	(49,712)	(277,663)	94,310	(136,928)	27,074	(12,488)
Total OPEB liability beginning of year	518,652	539,696	589,408	867,071	772,761	909,689	882,615	895,103
Total OPEB liability end of year	\$ 543,699	518,652	539,696	589,408	867,071	772,761	909,689	882,615
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 5,505,359	5,743,409	5,702,677	4,839,149	4,987,638	4,800,389	4,389,818	4,508,274
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	9.88%	9.03%	9.46%	12.18%	17.38%	16.10%	20.72%	19.58%

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - OPEB LIABILITY
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Changes in benefit terms:

There were no significant changes in benefit terms.

Changes in assumptions:

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period.

Year ended June 30, 2025	3.97%
Year ended June 30, 2024	3.86%
Year ended June 30, 2023	3.69%
Year ended June 30, 2022	1.92%
Year ended June 30, 2021	2.45%
Year ended June 30, 2020	3.13%
Year ended June 30, 2019	3.62%
Year ended June 30, 2018	3.56%
Year ended June 30, 2017	2.92%

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2025

	Special Revenue				Debt Service	Total Nonmajor
	Management Levy	Student Activity	Public Education and Recreation Levy	Total		
Assets						
Cash and pooled investments	\$ 688,766	136,027	154,142	978,935	137,196	1,116,131
Receivables:						
Property tax:						
Delinquent	669	-	339	1,008	2,194	3,202
Succeeding year	355,000	-	51,693	406,693	315,962	722,655
Total assets	\$ 1,044,435	136,027	206,174	1,386,636	455,352	1,841,988
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ -	7,382	2,363	9,745	-	9,745
Deferred inflows of resources:						
Unavailable revenues:						
Succeeding year property taxes	355,000	-	51,693	406,693	315,962	722,655
Fund balances:						
Restricted for:						
Debt service	-	-	-	-	139,390	139,390
Management levy purposes	689,435	-	-	689,435	-	689,435
Student activities	-	128,645	-	128,645	-	128,645
Public education and recreation levy	-	-	152,118	152,118	-	152,118
Total fund balances	689,435	128,645	152,118	970,198	139,390	1,109,588
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 1,044,435	136,027	206,174	1,386,636	455,352	1,841,988

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	Special Revenue			Total	Debt Service	Total Nonmajor
	Management Levy	Student Activity	Public Education and Recreation Levy			
Revenues:						
Local sources:						
Local tax	\$ 101,805	-	51,423	153,228	333,622	486,850
Other	8,394	251,383	80	259,857	10,359	270,216
State sources	106	-	53	159	346	505
Total revenues	<u>110,305</u>	<u>251,383</u>	<u>51,556</u>	<u>413,244</u>	<u>344,327</u>	<u>757,571</u>
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular	56,957	-	-	56,957	-	56,957
Other	-	260,920	-	260,920	-	260,920
Support services:						
Administration	11,408	-	-	11,408	2,200	13,608
Operation and maintenance of plant	303,245	-	-	303,245	-	303,245
Transportation	58,798	-	-	58,798	-	58,798
Non-instructional programs:						
Community service operations	-	-	49,858	49,858	-	49,858
Long-term debt:						
Principal	-	-	-	-	1,136,279	1,136,279
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	136,771	136,771
Total expenditures	<u>430,408</u>	<u>260,920</u>	<u>49,858</u>	<u>741,186</u>	<u>1,275,250</u>	<u>2,016,436</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(320,103)	(9,537)	1,698	(327,942)	(930,923)	(1,258,865)
Other financing sources:						
Transfer in	-	8,104	-	8,104	946,809	954,913
Change in fund balances	(320,103)	(1,433)	1,698	(319,838)	15,886	(303,952)
Fund balances beginning of year	<u>1,009,538</u>	<u>130,078</u>	<u>150,420</u>	<u>1,290,036</u>	<u>123,504</u>	<u>1,413,540</u>
Fund balances end of year	<u>\$ 689,435</u>	<u>128,645</u>	<u>152,118</u>	<u>970,198</u>	<u>139,390</u>	<u>1,109,588</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND ACCOUNTS
 JUNE 30, 2025

	<u>Capital Projects</u>		
	Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax	Physical Plant and Equipment Lewy	Total
Assets			
Cash and pooled investments	\$ 1,542,302	601,722	2,144,024
Receivables:			
Property tax:			
Delinquent	-	4,183	4,183
Succeeding year	-	639,467	639,467
Due from other governments	100,674	-	100,674
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,642,976</u>	<u>1,245,372</u>	<u>2,888,348</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ -	1,388	1,388
Deferred inflows of resources:			
Unavailable revenues:			
Succeeding year property tax	-	639,467	639,467
Fund balances:			
Restricted for:			
School infrastructure	1,642,976	-	1,642,976
Physical plant and equipment	-	604,517	604,517
Total fund balances	<u>1,642,976</u>	<u>604,517</u>	<u>2,247,493</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,642,976</u>	<u>1,245,372</u>	<u>2,888,348</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND ACCOUNTS
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

	Capital Projects		
	Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax	Physical Plant and Equipment Levy	Total
Revenues:			
Local sources:			
Local tax	\$ -	636,117	636,117
Other	11,551	1,335	12,886
State sources	960,010	659	960,669
Total revenues	<u>971,561</u>	<u>638,111</u>	<u>1,609,672</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Support services:			
Instructional staff	12,961	125,043	138,004
Administration	4,095	14,836	18,931
Operation and maintenance of plant	43,354	27,664	71,018
Transportation	487,429	2,500	489,929
Capital outlay	42,210	275	42,485
Total expenditures	<u>590,049</u>	<u>170,318</u>	<u>760,367</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	381,512	467,793	849,305
Other financing sources (uses):			
Proceeds from equipment purchase agreements	300,000	-	300,000
Transfer out	(584,124)	(362,685)	(946,809)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(284,124)</u>	<u>(362,685)</u>	<u>(646,809)</u>
Change in fund balances	97,388	105,108	202,496
Fund balances beginning of year	<u>1,545,588</u>	<u>499,409</u>	<u>2,044,997</u>
Fund balances end of year	<u>\$ 1,642,976</u>	<u>604,517</u>	<u>2,247,493</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN SPECIAL REVENUE FUND, STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

Account	Balance Beginning of Year	Revenues	Expenditures	Interfund/ Intrafund Transfer	Balance End of Year
HS Drama	\$ 5,665	3,199	3,399	-	5,465
Speech	683	-	471	-	212
HS Vocal Music	1,144	688	890	-	942
HS Show Choir	2,864	3,787	4,095	-	2,556
HS Band	120	1,581	1,477	-	224
HS Cheerleaders	847	3,223	3,079	-	991
Dance Team	2,247	4,461	5,125	-	1,583
HS Basketball Cheer	199	3,490	3,267	-	422
MS G/B Track	1,193	2,452	3,086	-	559
HS Activity	13,589	79,868	87,165	5,866	12,158
MS Student Council	4,151	3,007	3,211	-	3,947
HS Student Council	1,893	1,134	1,144	-	1,883
Annual	8,457	4,154	6,635	-	5,976
MS Yearbook	230	600	538	-	292
Concessions	45	5,931	4,966	-	1,010
Quiz Bowl Club	1,109	489	433	-	1,165
National Honor Society	1	-	770	769	-
FBLA	3,796	30,919	27,749	-	6,966
Art	581	250	-	-	831
FCCLA	2,987	9,333	8,873	-	3,447
HOSA	6,185	1,755	1,800	-	6,140
Key Club	674	8,275	7,725	-	1,224
MVHS Pep Club	3,343	995	3,357	-	981
Science Club	92	435	-	-	527
Spanish Club	906	-	-	-	906
Math Club	2,246	3,500	4,216	-	1,530
STEM	1,915	-	75	-	1,840
Chess Club	275	-	-	-	275
Skills USA Club	341	416	422	-	335
FFA	8,587	20,354	18,355	-	10,586
Weight Room	448	2,439	1,857	-	1,030
Class of 2027	977	-	-	-	977
Class of 2028	735	-	-	-	735
Class of 2025	2,191	20	1,252	-	959
Class of 2026	1,024	9,115	7,844	-	2,295
Special Needs Athletes	10,072	-	1,522	-	8,550
Coed Cross Country	1,041	1,150	688	408	1,911
Boys Basketball Club	4,554	1,319	4,625	-	1,248
Football Club	3,139	6,800	2,370	-	7,569
Girls Soccer Club	2,726	-	1,314	-	1,412
Boys Soccer Club	4,972	84	3,616	-	1,440
MS Athletic Club	153	-	150	-	3
Baseball Club	6,074	6,117	7,261	-	4,930
Boys Track Club	88	1,738	465	-	1,361
Golf Club	4,890	5,232	2,683	-	7,439
Wrestling Club	912	5,165	5,067	-	1,010
Girls Basketball Club	2,155	4,821	2,741	-	4,235
Volleyball Club	1,684	4,788	3,954	-	2,518
Softball Club	3,913	6,506	8,114	-	2,305
Girls Track Club	410	1,593	2,534	531	-
Elementary Activity	1,545	200	-	-	1,745
MS Student Activity	10	-	540	530	-
Total	\$ 130,078	251,383	260,920	8,104	128,645

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUND, SCHOLARSHIP ACCOUNTS
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

Account	Net Position Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Net Position End of Year
Vocal Scholarship	\$ 227	-	100	127
Key Club Scholarship	200	-	-	200
Rand Scholarship	36,907	1,816	-	38,723
Walsh Scholarship	40,642	1,080	500	41,222
Jensen Scholarship	18,197	-	1,000	17,197
McIntosh Scholarship	3,764	4,000	3,500	4,264
WCB Memorial Scholarship	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Lundeen Scholarship	40,607	-	-	40,607
Faubel Scholarship	3,000	-	-	3,000
American Red Cross	750	-	3,250	(2,500)
FCCLA Scholarship	-	100	100	-
Total	<u>\$ 145,294</u>	<u>7,996</u>	<u>9,450</u>	<u>143,840</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES BY SOURCE AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE LAST TEN YEARS

	Modified Accrual Basis									
	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Revenues:										
Local sources:										
Local tax	\$ 5,057,306	4,644,551	4,623,995	4,421,320	4,354,010	4,077,493	3,651,286	3,857,737	3,755,815	3,720,085
Tuition	425,163	345,762	374,194	414,843	433,893	292,506	219,284	155,318	228,668	209,217
Other	649,453	701,795	648,397	458,926	342,759	384,875	421,363	457,673	414,515	401,638
State sources	6,556,384	6,655,226	6,630,363	6,304,994	6,316,835	6,393,779	6,325,435	6,104,710	6,413,711	5,794,840
Federal sources	547,554	546,514	867,762	1,358,400	829,194	324,619	309,742	324,106	292,577	293,461
Total	\$ 13,235,860	12,893,848	13,144,711	12,958,483	12,276,691	11,473,272	10,927,110	10,899,544	11,105,286	10,419,241
Expenditures:										
Instruction:										
Regular	\$ 4,591,704	4,284,470	4,669,982	4,472,916	4,198,682	4,007,516	4,008,956	4,102,708	4,169,565	3,998,206
Special	1,561,005	1,519,086	1,529,282	1,580,039	1,587,363	1,462,685	1,320,081	1,173,817	1,158,821	1,204,112
Other	1,427,217	1,412,419	1,335,329	1,418,049	1,296,775	1,244,218	1,264,990	1,199,386	1,207,475	1,174,352
Support services:										
Student	497,043	450,765	426,328	385,192	408,861	410,289	334,758	358,527	354,244	330,600
Instructional staff	409,218	395,271	307,163	283,476	270,853	244,315	215,268	265,525	241,674	248,833
Administration	1,175,608	1,152,316	1,211,359	1,250,065	1,211,575	1,152,853	1,049,363	1,070,723	1,036,778	972,315
Operation and maintenance of plant	1,324,585	1,283,013	1,233,470	1,423,645	1,119,300	803,326	904,219	829,316	751,388	749,846
Transportation	820,115	531,426	381,476	402,872	257,368	376,446	442,837	311,209	495,169	344,759
Non-instructional programs	49,858	53,260	61,220	55,509	39,210	15,376	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	42,485	130,253	260,609	208,496	2,900,485	4,522,818	475,401	422,786	1,862,113	5,892,149
Long-term debt:										
Principal	1,136,279	1,052,923	1,235,775	1,009,540	1,112,000	4,695,000	605,000	595,000	335,000	200,000
Interest	136,771	161,763	185,077	210,501	243,149	328,178	182,785	196,919	206,829	159,275
Other expenditures:										
AEA flowthrough	313,654	368,994	372,424	373,106	375,368	373,093	373,290	373,883	367,694	349,844
Total	\$ 13,485,542	12,795,959	13,209,494	13,073,406	15,020,989	19,636,113	11,176,948	10,899,799	12,186,750	15,624,291

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

NOLTE, CORNMAN & JOHNSON P.C.
Certified Public Accountants
(a professional corporation)
115 North 3rd Avenue West, Newton, Iowa 50208-3218
Telephone (641) 792-1910

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control
over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
Government Auditing Standards

To the Board of Education of Missouri Valley Community School District:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Missouri Valley Community School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2025, and the related Notes to Financial Statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated April 27, 2026.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Missouri Valley Community School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Missouri Valley Community School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Missouri Valley Community School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of the control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and, therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We identified a certain deficiency in internal control, described in Part I of the accompanying Schedule of Findings as item 2025-001, that we consider to be a material weakness.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Missouri Valley Community School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters which are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards. However, we noted certain immaterial instances of noncompliance or other matters which are described in Part II of the accompanying Schedule of Findings.

Comments involving statutory and other legal matters about the District's operations for the year ended June 30, 2025 are based exclusively on knowledge obtained from procedures performed during our audit of the financial statements of the District. Since our audit was based on tests and samples, not all transactions that might have had an impact on the comments were necessarily audited. The comments involving statutory and other legal matters are not intended to constitute legal interpretations of those statutes.

Missouri Valley Community School District's Responses to Findings

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedure on Missouri Valley Community School District's responses to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings. Missouri Valley Community School District's responses were not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

We would like to acknowledge the many courtesies and assistance extended to us by personnel of Missouri Valley Community School District during the course of our audit. Should you have any questions concerning any of the above matters, we shall be pleased to discuss them with you at your convenience.



NOLTE, CORNMAN & JOHNSON, P.C.

April 27, 2026
Newton, Iowa

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

Part I: Findings Related to the Financial Statements:

INSTANCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE:

No matters were noted.

INTERNAL CONTROL DEFICIENCIES:

2025-001 Segregation of Duties

Criteria - Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control. A good system of internal control provides for adequate segregation of duties so no one individual handles a transaction from its inception to completion. In order to maintain proper internal control, duties should be segregated so the authorization, custody, and recording of transactions are not under the control of the same employee. This segregation of duties helps prevent losses from employee error or dishonesty and maximizes the accuracy of the District's financial statements.

Condition - As part of our audit we noted a limited number of individuals have control over one or more of the following areas for the District:

- 1) Cash - initiating cash receipt and disbursement transactions and handling and recording cash, reconciling balances.
- 2) Investments - investing, detailed recordkeeping, custody of investments and reconciliations.
- 3) Inventories - ordering, receiving, issuing and storing.
- 4) Receipts - collecting, recording, depositing, journalizing, posting and reconciling.
- 5) Disbursements - preparation, approval, mailing, recording and reconciling.
- 6) Capital assets - purchasing, recording and reconciling.
- 7) Payroll - recording approved pay rates and deductions, recordkeeping, preparation, posting and distribution.
- 8) Computer systems - performing all general accounting functions and controlling all data input and output.
- 9) Journal entries - writing, posting and approving.
- 10) School lunch program - collecting, recording, journalizing, posting, reconciling, purchase order processing, check preparation, mailing and recording.

Cause - The District has a limited number of employees and procedures have not been designed to adequately segregate duties or provide compensating controls through additional oversight of transactions and processes.

Effect - Inadequate segregation of duties could adversely affect the District's ability to prevent or detect and correct misstatements, errors, or misappropriation on a timely basis by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions.

Recommendation - We realize that with a limited number of office employees, segregation of duties is difficult. However, the District should review its control procedures to obtain the maximum internal control possible under the circumstances.

Response - Segregation of Duties is reviewed annually between the SBO and the Superintendent to improve the process. Turnover of personnel and training has been the challenge.

Conclusion - Response accepted.

MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

Part II: Other Findings Related to Required Statutory Reporting:

2025-A Certified Budget - Expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2025 exceeded the certified budget amounts in the support services functional area.

Recommendation - The certified budget should have been amended in accordance with Chapter 24.9 of the Code of Iowa before expenditures were allowed to exceed the budget.

Response - The District will review its budget and amend as necessary.

Conclusion - Response accepted.

2025-B Questionable Disbursements - No expenditures we believe may not meet the requirements of public purpose as defined in an Attorney General's opinion dated April 25, 1979 were noted.

2025-C Travel Expense - No expenditures of District money for travel expenses of spouses of District officials or employees were noted. No travel advances to District officials or employees were noted.

2025-D Business Transactions - Business transactions between the District and District officials or employees are detailed as follows:

Name, Title and Business Connection	Transaction Description	Amount
Sara Guinan, Teacher Spouse owns Guinan Heating & Cooling	Supplies	\$130
Whitney Reisz, Teacher Spouse owns Reisz Electric, LLC	Services	\$3,976

In accordance with an Attorney General's opinion dated November 9, 1976, the above transactions with spouses of District employees do not appear to represent a conflict of interest.

2025-E Restricted Donor Activity - No transactions were noted between the District, District officials or District employees and restricted donors in compliance with Chapter 68B of the Code of Iowa

2025-F Bond Coverage - Surety bond coverage of District officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions. The amount of coverage should be reviewed annually to ensure the coverage is adequate for current operations.

2025-G Board Minutes - We noted no transactions requiring Board approval which have not been approved by the Board.

2025-H Certified Enrollment - We noted the enrollment data certified to the Iowa Department of Education was overstated by 1.00 student.

Recommendation - The District should contact the Iowa Department of Education and the Iowa Department of Management to resolve this matter.

Response - The District's auditors will contact the Iowa Department of Education and the Iowa Department of Management on behalf of the District to resolve this matter

Conclusion - Response accepted.

2025-I Supplementary Weighting - We noted the supplementary weighting data certified to the Iowa Department of Education was overstated by 0.043.

Recommendation - The District should contact the Iowa Department of Education and the Iowa Department of Management to resolve this matter.

Response - The District's auditors will contact the Iowa Department of Education and the Iowa Department of Management on behalf of the District to resolve this matter

Conclusion - Response accepted.

2025-J Deposits and Investments - No instances of non-compliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapter 12B and Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa and the District's investment policy were noted.

2025-K Certified Annual Report - The Certified Annual Report was filed with the Iowa Department of Education timely and we noted no significant deficiencies in the amounts reported.

2025-L Categorical Funding - No instances were noted of categorical funding used to supplant rather than supplement other funds.

2025-M Statewide Sales, Services and Use Tax - No instances of non-compliance with the allowable uses of the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue provided in Chapter 423F.3 of the Code of Iowa were noted. Pursuant to Chapter 423F.5 of the Code of Iowa, the annual audit is required to include certain reporting elements related to the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue. Districts are required to include these reporting elements in the Certified Annual Report (CAR) submitted to the Iowa Department of Education. For the year ended June 30, 2025, the District reported the following information regarding the statewide sales, services and use tax revenue in the District's CAR including adjustments identified during the fiscal year 2025 audit:

Beginning balance		\$	1,545,588
Revenues:			
Sales tax revenues	\$	960,010	
Sale of long-term debt		300,000	
Other local revenues		11,551	
		<u>11,551</u>	<u>1,271,561</u>
Expenditures/transfers out:			
School infrastructure construction		9,847	
Equipment		425,657	
Other		154,545	
Transfers to other funds:			
Debt Service		<u>584,124</u>	<u>1,174,173</u>
Ending balance			<u>\$ 1,642,976</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2025 the District did not reduce any levies as a result of the moneys received under Chapter 423E or 423F of the Code of Iowa.

APPENDIX E – FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATES

EXHIBIT A

**MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
\$ _____ SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE
TAX REVENUE AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2026
ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

The undersigned, on behalf of [NAME OF UNDERWRITER] ("Purchaser") hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds").

1. Sale of the General Rule Maturities. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.
2. Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.
 - a. Purchaser offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.
 - b. As set forth in the Terms of Offering, Purchaser has agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail distribution agreement, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined below) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.
3. Defined Terms.
 - a. General Rule Maturities means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."
 - b. Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."
 - c. Holding Period means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date (June 22, 2026), or (ii) the date on which Purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.
 - d. Issuer means Missouri Valley Community School District.
 - e. Maturity means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.
 - f. Public means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.
 - g. Sale Date means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is June 15, 2026.
 - h. Underwriter means (i) the Purchaser or any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Exemption Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the

Bonds, and by Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

[UNDERWRITER]

By: _____

Name: _____

Dated: Date of Delivery

SCHEDULE A
SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES AND
INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES
(Attached)

SCHEDULE B
PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION

USE FOR COMPETITIVE SALES – 3 BIDS RECEIVED
EXHIBIT A
MISSOURI VALLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
\$ _____ SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE
TAX REVENUE AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2026
ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of [NAME OF UNDERWRITER] ("Purchaser"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds").

1. Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price.
 - a. As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Bonds to the Public by Purchaser are the prices listed in Schedule A (the "Expected Offering Prices"). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the Bonds used by Purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds. Attached as Schedule B is a true and correct copy of the bid provided by Purchaser to purchase the Bonds.
 - b. Purchaser was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.
 - c. The bid submitted by Purchaser constituted a firm offer to purchase the Bonds.
2. Defined Terms.
 - a. Maturity means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.
 - b. Public means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.
 - c. Sale Date means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is June 15, 2026.
 - d. Underwriter means (i) the Purchaser or any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Exemption Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

[UNDERWRITER]

By: _____

Name: _____

Dated: Date of Delivery

SCHEDULE A
EXPECTED OFFERING PRICES
(Attached)

SCHEDULE B
COPY OF UNDERWRITER'S BID
(Attached)